High resolution differentiation of infectious agents at the level of antibody and nucleic acid by using peptide microarray and nanopore sequencing

Dissertation to attain the doctoral degree (Dr. sc. agr.) of the Faculty of Agricultural Sciences Georg-August-Universität Göttingen

> Submitted by Sören Hansen born on the 19/07/1989 in Niebüll

> > Göttingen, May 2019

- 1. Referee: Dr. Ahmed Abd El Wahed
- 2. Referee: Prof. Dr. Jens Tetens
- 3. Referee: Prof. Dr. Jürgen Hummel

Date of oral examination: 03.07.2019

List of Content

List of Content	I
List of Tables	III
List of Figures	III
List of Abbreviation	IV
Summary	V
Chapter I: General Introduction	1
Background	1
Immunoassays	2
Lateral flow immunoassays for the detection of antigens or antibodies	2
Methods for the identification of pathogens at the genomic level	4
Polymerase chain reaction	4
Isothermal amplification	4
Equipment free nucleic acid amplification	7
Metagenomic diagnostics as a tool for outbreak identification	8
Why is every method important?	10
Solutions for mobile laboratories at point of care and point of need	10
European Mobile Lab	11
Mobile Suitcase Laboratory	11
Lab in a Caravan	11
Advantage of point of care and point of need diagnostics	12
Barriers for the success of point of care and point of need tests	12
The need for capacity building at the link between human and animal health	13
The potential of point of care and point of need diagnostics in natural disasters	14
Why the importance of point of care and point of need testing increases	
Aim of the PhD work	16
Chapter II: Development of Rapid Extraction Method of Mycobacterium avium subspecies	3
paratuberculosis DNA from Bovine Stool Samples	17
Chapter III: Combination random isothermal amplification and nanopore sequencing for ra	apid
identification of the causative agent of an outbreak	27
Chapter IV: Serotyping of foot-and-mouth disease virus using oxford nanopore sequencin	ıg33
Chapter V: Diagnosing Zika virus infection against a background of other flaviviruses:	
Studies in high resolution serological analysis	38
Chapter VI: General Discussion	49
	I

Why Mycobacterium avium subspecies paratuberculosis, Zika virus and Foot and Mouth	
disease virus were selected as model pathogens in this PhD work4	9
The extraction of bacterial DNA in the field5	2
Sequencing protocols for the rapid identification of the causative agent at outbreak	
situations	3
Differentiation of Zika virus to other <i>flaviviruses</i> using peptide microarrays5	4
Conclusion	6
Chapter VII: References	7
Chapter VIII: Appendix6	5
Supplementary Material Development of Rapid Extraction Method of Mycobacteriur	n
avium subspecies paratuberculosis DNA from Bovine Stool Samples6	5
Supplementary Material Serotyping of foot-and-mouth disease virus using oxfor	d
nanopore sequencing6	8
Supplementary MaterialDiagnosing Zika virus infection against a background of othe	r
flaviviruses: Studies in high resolution serological analysis8	9
Author's contribution to the publications enclosed in this PhD thesis9	9
List of Publications10	0
List of Presentations10	1
Curriculum Vitae10	3
Acknowledgements10	4
Declarations10	5

List of Tables

Table 1: ASSURED criteria for Point of Care- and Point of Need test	1
Table 2: Different isothermal amplification techniques	5
Table 3: Features of Loop-mediated Isothermal Amplification (LAMP) and Recombinase	
Polymerase Amplification (RPA).	5
Table 4: Possibility of antigen/antibody detection in different types of infection	10
Table 5: Important pathogens related with epidemic outbreaks after natural disasters as	
defined by Brock <i>et al</i> [95] in comparison to pathogens	14
Table 6: Incubation times of selected important zoonotic and animal diseases	15

List of Figures

List of Abbreviation

ATR	antibody target region
BSL	biosafety level
CDC	United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
cDNA	complementary DNA
cm	centimetre
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
et al.	et alii
FMDV	Foot and mouth disease virus
g	gram
HIV	human immunodeficiency viruses
kg	kilogram
LAMP	Loop-mediated isothermal Amplification assay
LFIA	lateral flow immunoassay
МАР	Mycobacterium avium subspecies paratuberculosis
mg	milligram
ml	millilitre
NALFA	Nucleic Acid Lateral Flow assay
NALFIA	Nucleic Acid Lateral Flow Immunoassay
NS	non-structural protein
OIE	World Organization for Animal Health
ONT	Oxford Nanopore Technologies
PCR	Polymerase Chain Reaction
Ph.D	Doctor of Philosophy
POC	Point of Care
POCT	Point of Care test
PON	Point of Need
PONT	Point of Need test
RNA	ribonucleic acid
RPA	recombinase polymerase amplification
RT-PCR	reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction
SS	single-stranded
THF	tetrahydrofuran
WHO	World Health Organization
ZEBRA	Zika in Brazil Real Time Analysis
μΙ	microlitre

Summary

In recent years, Point of Care (POCT) or Point of Need tests (PONT) have been established in order to provide accurate and rapid diagnostics directly at field level or at site of outbreaks. These assays can help decision makers to take the right action without delay. Typically, POCT and PONT rely on the genomic identification of pathogens or tracking its immunological fingerprint. Recognition of a pathogen's genome in the field using molecular assays highly depends on the efficiency of nucleic acid extraction. Moreover, the sensitivity and specificity of molecular assays rely on previous knowledge of DNA or RNA sequences.

Classical immunological based tests i. e. whole antigen based ELISA lack specificity due to high antigen homology within the respective genus of pathogen as seen, for instance, in *flaviviruses*.

To address these drawbacks, this PhD work applied three different approaches: a rapid nucleic acid extraction method, metagenomic diagnostics and peptide microarray.

During the course of this work a protocol for the rapid extraction of nucleic acids of Gram-positive bacteria was developed employing magnetic bead based reverse purification technology. The extraction was carried out within 20 minutes. In combination with the recombinase polymerase amplification assay, a 90.9 % clinical sensitivity and 100% clinical specificity were reached.

A protocol for the rapid and field applicable identification of RNA viruses to determine the causative agent in an outbreak by diagnostic metagenomics was implemented. Therefore, multiple displacement isothermal amplification and nanopore sequencing were combined to test a mock sample containing Zika virus (ZIKV). The whole procedure was conducted in less than seven hours including sample preparation. Presence of ZIKV sequences within the produced reads was determined by offline BLAST search. The procedure was further developed for rapid serotyping of foot and mouth disease virus (FMDV) relying on nanopore sequencing and offline BLAST search. The offline BLAST search was highly successful in categorizing seven FMDV serotypes by using the P1 region (specificity: 98.3%) instead of whole genome (24.8%), P2 (23.6%) or P3 (21.4%) regions.

A peptide microarray was used to identify a bundle of Zika Virus (ZIKV) specific antibody targets for the differentiation of other *flaviviruses*. Briefly, a total of 1643 overlapping oligopeptides were synthesized and printed onto glass slides. The oligopeptides cover the whole polyproteins of ZIKV originated from Africa, Brazil, USA and French Polynesia. The ZIKV scanning microarray chips were applied to examine three human serum pools from Zika outbreaks in Senegal and Cape Verde, in Brazil, and from overseas travellers returning to the EU as well as a pool of well described sera from patients that had suffered from dengue, yellow fever, tick-borne encephalitis or West Nile virus infections. Altogether, sixty-eight antibody target regions were identified, most of them previously unknown, from which thirteen could be classified as potentially ZIKV specific.

While the fast and sensitive extraction of DNA in the field was shown to enable genomic assays at PON, the two sequencing protocols have the potential to provide field applicable metagenomic diagnostics at point of need as workflows were performed in a mobile suitcase laboratory. The results obtained by the peptide microarray can be seen as a founding set of analytical tools for serological discrimination of ZIKV from other *flaviviruses*.

In conclusion, this PhD study paves the way for reliable POCT and PONT and represents an example of research at One Health level, in which the health of human, animal and environment matter.

Chapter I: General Introduction

Background

Many different microorganisms such as bacteria, viruses, fungi or parasites are existing in the environment. Most of them are important to maintain the ecosystem on earth, however, some of them are pathogenic and cause infectious diseases in both human and animals. Diseases that are transmitted from animal to humans are called zoonotic [1]. Infectious diseases are one of the major reasons for death especially in the low and middle-income regions of the world. In addition, there are high economic losses due to diseased persons or animals [2, 3]. The World Organization for Animal Health (OIE) estimates the average economic losses in animals are around 20 percent [4]. A profound surveillance system is one of the main factors to prevent the spread of infectious diseases [5] which can only be archived with highly advanced diagnostics. The current diagnostic approaches rely on centralised reference laboratories with high throughput, due to the need of complex and expensive devices. Point-of-Care testing (POCT) describes the identification of pathogens near the patient with a fast turnaround time and the potential to immediately change in the health management [6]. While the term POCT is used for human patients and samples, Point-of-Need testing (PONT) has a broader meaning including also on-site testing of environment, animals, and food samples, although this term is not clearly defined yet. The World Health Organisation (WHO) formulated the characteristics of POCT and PONT as affordable, sensitive, specific, user friendly, robust and rapid, equipment free, and deliverable to

those who need them (ASSURED criteria, Table 1) [7].

А	Affordable
S	Sensitive
S	Specific
U	User-friendly
R	Robust and rapid
Е	Equipment-free
D	Deliverable to those who need them

Examples for rapid diagnostics in the field are the POCTs for malaria and human immunodeficiency viruses (HIV) as well as the PONTs for Bluetongue virus [8], Schmallenberg virus [9], Bovine diarrhoea virus [9], Foot and Mouth disease virus (FMDV) [10], and the Lumpy Skin Disease Virus [11]. As a consequence, disease control as well as change in treatment and care was achieved [12, 13] particularly, in regions where stable electricity supply, highly trained personal or specialized devices are not available [12]. Most POCT and PONT rely on immuno-techniques to detect antigens or antibodies, but methods for the identification of the pathogen at molecular level are on the rise [14]. Details about these methods are mentioned below.

Immunoassays

Immunoassays are based on binding of an antibody and an antigen to each other. For detection, the antigen is immobilized on a solid phase and bound to a specific primary antibody which is recognized by a secondary labelled antibody. This is named indirect immunoassay [15]. In a competitive assay, the target molecule competes with labelled antigens or antibodies in binding to the immobilized molecules. Another method is the so-called sandwich assay. Here, the target antigen is fixed between two of the same immobilization and identification molecules. [16].

Labelling of the secondary antibodies is accomplished for instance by enzymes (in case of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, ELISA), gold nanoparticles or silver nanoparticles lateral flow immunoassays (LFIA, [17]). ELISA has long and complex protocols or requires highly sophisticated laboratory equipment, while the most employed technique for POC and PON applications is the LFIA.

Lateral flow immunoassays for the detection of antigens or antibodies

The first LFIA were brought into the market in the early 1980s, since then, many tests have been developed [18]. LFIA is able to detect pathogen specific antigens and/or antibodies. Lateral flow assays are among the simplest equipment-free methods as they are performed in a small disposable cartridge (Figure 1). LFIA do not require pipetting, washing steps and can be performed by untrained personal. In addition, no cold chain is required [19]. The results can be obtained in 10-30 minutes.

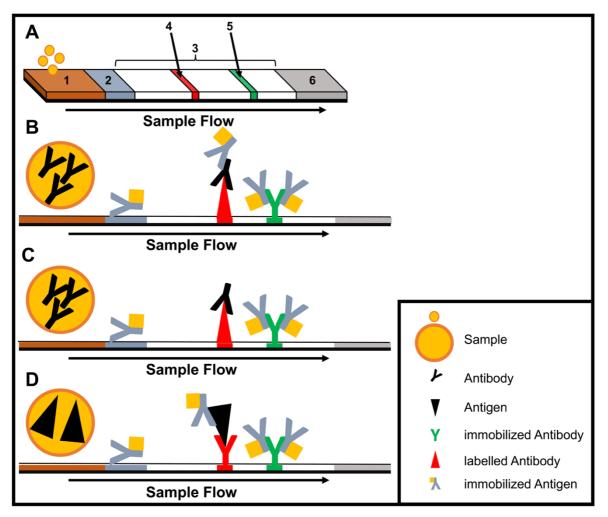


Figure 1: Structure and type of a Lateral Flow Immunoassay. (Panel A) schematic design: 1, sample pad; 2, conjugate pad; 3, membrane; 4, test line; 5, control line; 6, adsorbent pad. (Panel B) indirect lateral flow immunoassay. (Panel C) competitive lateral flow immunoassay (Panel D) sandwich lateral flow immunoassay.

The principle of a LFIA is as follows: the sample is brought onto the sample pad and flows in the opposite direction by adsorption. While the sample passes the conjugate pad, a labelled target specific antibody binds to the target molecule in the sample (antigen or antibody). Afterwards, the labelled antibody-target complex is immobilized to the membrane by a specific capture molecule (antibody or antigen) adhered to the membrane at the test line. The unbound labelled antibodies are captured at a control line by immobilized antibodies. In case of a positive sample, the accumulation of the labelled antibodies leads to a colouration of both test lines. In case of a negative sample only the control line is coloured. The adsorbent pad takes up the excess liquid [20, 21]. In case of pathogens or targets, which are not suitable for the indirect or sandwich designed LFIA, a competitive layout can be applied. This results in only one coloured test line in case of a positive test [20].

Recently, multiplex LFIA have been developed detecting multiple targets in a single test [22, 23]. Paper-based micro fluid devices (µPAD) are yet another development of

the lateral flow technique. Here, the sample is guided by hydrophobic channels [24]. This design enables more sophisticated applications like the combination of multiple serological assays in a single device [25-27].

Sensitivity and specificity of LFIA highly depend on labelling and binding affinity of the tested biomolecules [17, 28]. A high concentration of molecules is necessary to achieve positive results. Therefore, LFIA will produce a negative result, when testing samples containing only few target molecules. Moreover, in some occasions sample preparation is necessary since the test design only allows liquid non-viscous samples [29]. Quantification of targets is not possible using the LFIA.

Methods for the identification of pathogens at the genomic level

Nucleic acid amplification methods have the advantage of being highly sensitive as opposed to immunological assays due to the amplification step. DNA is amplified using with cycling methods such as Polymerase Chain reaction (PCR) or isothermal amplification.

Polymerase chain reaction

The Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) as the first molecular assay was developed by Kary B. Mullis in 1983 [30]. This method utilizes two oligonucleotides (primers) each complementary to one of the target DNA strands spanning the amplified region. The primers act as trigger for the synthesis of the complementary strands by a polymerase. Amplification of the target sequence is promoted by different heat steps. In the denaturation step (95°C), the double strand of the target DNA is separated. In the annealing step (50-75°C), the primers hybridize to the target region in the single strand DNA. Final extension takes place using the polymerase at 72-78°C. Together, the three steps form a cycle. A single PCR run consists out of 30-40 cycles [31]. Real-time detection of amplification is mostly achieved with a 5' fluorophore and 3' quencher labelled probe complementary to the target sequence [32].

Isothermal amplification

Isothermal amplification assays have the advantage of employing a constant reaction temperature for the amplification. This offers more utility in the field due to the use of portable heat sources and shorter run time in comparison to the cycle driven PCR [33,

34]. Moreover, most isothermal methods are known to be resistant to inhibitors existing in complex samples like blood [35]. Several different methods for isothermal amplification have been developed in the past years (Table 2). From these methods, the two most evolving techniques are the Loop-mediated Isothermal Amplification (LAMP, Figure 2) and the Recombinase Polymerase Amplification (RPA, Figure 3). The features of both methods are shown in Table 3.

Method	Reaction temperature (°C)	Time to result (min)	No. of primers	Probe
Helicase-Dependent Amplification (HDA)	37	60	2	-
Rolling Circle Amplification (RCA)	37	90	1,2 or >2	+/-
Recombinase Polymerase Amplification (RPA)	39-42	3-10	2	+
Nucleic Acid Sequence Based Amplification (NASBA)	41	90-120	2	+
Nicking Enzyme Amplification Reaction (NEAR)	60	2-5	2	+/-
Loop-mediated isothermal Amplification (LAMP)	60-65	60	6	+/-

Table 2: Different isothermal amplification techniques

+ use of probe for real-time detection possible - use of probe not possible +/- use of probe possible, but usually not applied

Table 3: Features of Loop-mediated Isothermal Amplification (LAMP) and Recombinase Polymerase Amplification (RPA).

Feature	LAMP	RPA
isothermal	✓	\checkmark
visual read-out	✓	
portable heat source	✓	\checkmark
easy to implement in field applications	✓	\checkmark
fast result		\checkmark
pair of primers		\checkmark
simple assay design		\checkmark
highly resistant to inhibitors		\checkmark
long storage of reagents at room temperature		\checkmark

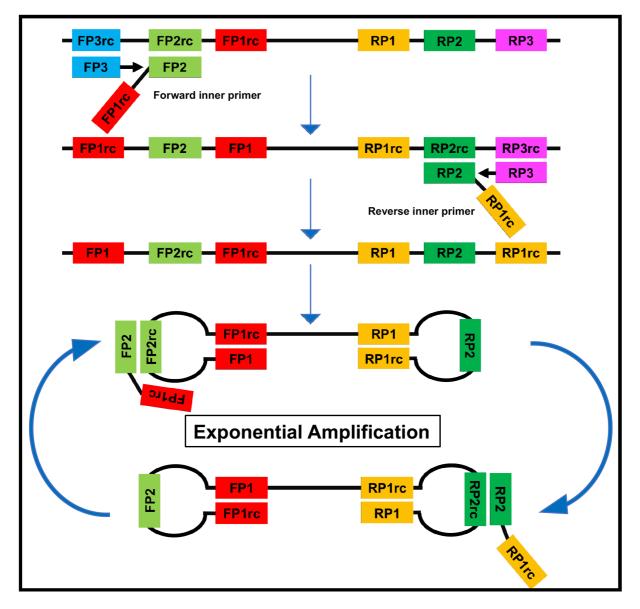


Figure 2: The Loop-mediated isothermal Amplification (LAMP) is based on a so called auto-cycling strand displacement DNA synthesis using a strand displacing DNA polymerase and two pairs of target specific primers. The inner primers contain two sequences each corresponding to the sense and anti-sense (rc) strand of the target DNA, respectively, linked with a TTTT-spacer. The inner primers initiate a complementary synthesis of the target DNA while the outer primers (FP1 and RP3) initiate a strand-displacement synthesis resulting in the release single-stranded DNA linked by inner primers. The single-stranded DNA forms stem-loops by self-annealing of the corresponding sequences and acts as template for exponential amplification [36].

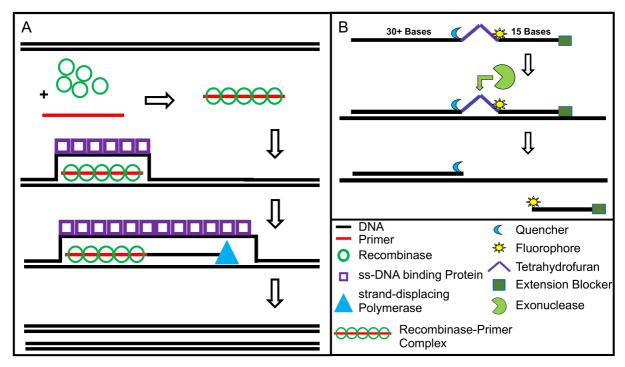


Figure 3: The Recombinase Polymerase Amplification (A) employs a recombinase enzyme, a single-stranded binding protein, a strand-displacing (ss-DNA) polymerase, and a pair of target specific primers. The primers form together with the recombinase enzyme the Recombinase-Primer complex which allows them to invade the double-stranded helix of the target DNA at the respective recognition site. The strand-displacing polymerase elongates the primers while the ss-DNA binding protein stabilized the displaced strand in order to prevent self-annealing and ejection of the primers by branch migration. Real-time detection of amplification (B) is achieved by a sequence specific probe consisting out of a tetrahydrofuran abasic–site mimic (THF) flanked by fluorophore and quencher labelled nucleotides as well as an extension blocker at the 3'-end. As the probe pairs with the complimentary sequence, a double-strand specific exonuclease slices the THF and the fluorophore is dissociated resulting in a signal [37].

Equipment free nucleic acid amplification

The implementation of equipment free nucleic acid amplification at POC and PON is extremely challenging [38]. Even LAMP assays [38-40] are still in need of a heating source. Nevertheless, to overcome the required power supply for LAMP reaction, LaBarre *et al.* developed a portable heating cartridge based on exothermal-reaction and engineered phase-change material. Heat is generated by the reaction of calcium oxide and water. To keep the temperature in the optimal range, a fat-based compound with a specific heat capacity and melting point (65°C) is applied. Beside LAMP, this cartridge is also suitable for other isothermal reaction like RPA or the Nicking Enzyme Amplification Reaction (NEAR [41, 42]).

While in LAMP assays nucleic amplification results in a turbid reaction mix, the equipment free detection of amplification remains challenging in other isothermal techniques. However, since LAMP relies on multiple primers, an unspecific amplification can happen, probably due to *cis* and *trans* priming among the single primers. Therefore, specific amplicon detection is also necessary [43].

To provide a simple and inexpensive read-out of the different amplification methods, nucleic acid lateral flow (immuno-) assays (NALFA/NALFIA) were applied [44]. These assays are mainly based on the capture of tagged amplicons or detection of amplicons in a sandwich-format [29]. The use of lateral flow technique liberates from the need of sophisticated devices (e.g. fluorescence reader). In some studies, isothermal amplifications were shown to operate on paper-based devices. While paper-based RCA [45] works on room temperature without equipment, RPA was also conducted equipment-free using the body heat for incubation combined with a lateral flow-based detection of the tagged amplicons. The principle of RPA lateral flow detection is shown in Figure 4, [46-48]).

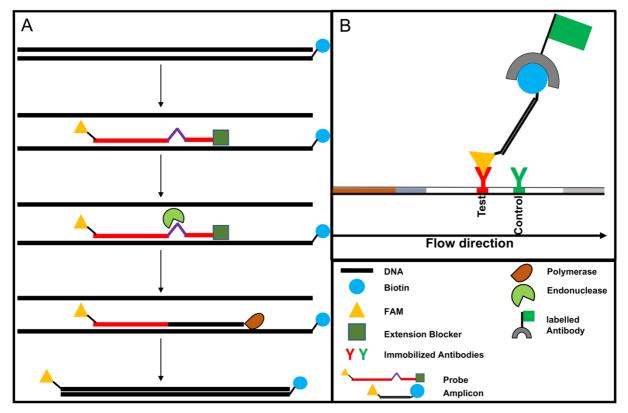


Figure 4: Detection of RPA amplicon in a lateral flow format. The use of a 5'end Biotin labelled reverse primer in the RPA reaction leads to an antigenic tagged reverse strand. When the 5'FAM-labbeled probe binds to the complimentary strand a double-strand specific endonuclease slices the THF. The extension blocker is released and the remaining oligonucleotide can act as primer resulting in a FAM and Biotin labelled amplicon (A), which can be detected in a lateral flow sandwich format (B,[49]).

Metagenomic diagnostics as a tool for outbreak identification

Metagenomic diagnostics is the identification of pathogens by metagenomic information obtained from nucleic acid sequencing [50]. This approach is based on the sequencing and identification of either all the nucleic acids present in the sample (shotgun metagenomics) or a particular group of previously generated amplicons (targeted-amplicon sequencing) [51].

The molecular detection through PCR or isothermal amplification of a pathogen requires a known target nucleic acid sequence. Thus, in an outbreak of unknown cause, selection of the right molecular assay upon the clinical signs is challenging and a novel pathogen or variants of known infectious agent may remain undetected. Metagenomic diagnostics overcomes this problem by sequencing and identifying all of the nucleic acids within the sample and thereby preparing for simpler diagnostic testing. Also, information about epidemiology and transmission route can be achieved [52]. However, the performance of this method strongly relies on the used genome database and depth of sequence analysis as well as on the amount of generated reads [53]. The major drawback of meta genomic diagnostics are the high costs per sequencing sample and the relatively long turnover times [52].

Sequencing methods require heavy and complex devices. However, the introduction of nanopore sequencing to the market by Oxford Nanopore Technologies (ONT, Oxford, UK) allows third-generation sequencing at point of need due to small portable sequencing devices (Figure 5, [54]). The great utility of nanopore sequencing at point of need was proven by identification of pathogens direct from clinical and tick samples [55, 56] as well as during the surveillance of Ebola, Lassa, Yellow Fever, and Zika outbreaks in West-Africa and South-America [57-60].

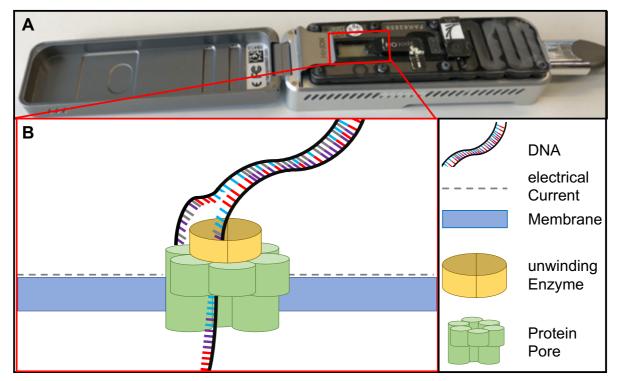


Figure 5: A: MinION sequencing device (ONT, Oxford, UK); **B: Principle of nanopore sequencing.** A protein pore is embedded in a membrane set under a certain electrical current. As the DNA molecule passes through the pore each nucleotide is recognized by the individual change caused in the voltage.

Why is every method important?

Immunoassays are an inexpensive, robust, and simple way to use for the detection of antibodies. Since different types of antibodies can be detectable several days or up to years in the blood [61], the immunoassays represent an easy way for surveillance of previous and ongoing chronic infection. However, the identification of a disease based solely on antibody detection may lead to a false assumption about the diseased status of the individual. During persistent infections a detection of antigen and antibody is normally possible over a long period of time, a latent infection (as a special case of persistent infections) is characterized by a very low antigen concentrations but high antibody level (for definitions see Table 4, [62]). In the latter case, nucleic acid amplification assays are needed as they can detect a low number of genomes with high specificity, which is especially helpful as for some chronic infections, the concentration of pathogens, antigens and antibodies varies over the time [63]. Thus, the combination of immunological and genomic methods is necessary. On the other hand, as the immune response towards a disease starts a few days post infection and reaches the highest point around two weeks post infection [64], the detection of an acute infection is not possible solely based on antibodies. When the pathogen exists with a low concentration in the sample or is detectable for a short period of time (like swine influenza virus [65]), nucleic acid amplification assays are a good tool for diagnosis of such diseases.

Type of infection	Detection of antigens	Detection of antibodies
acute	+	-
persistent	+	+
latent	-	+
chronic	+/-	+/-

Table 4: Possibility of Antigen/Antibody detection in different types of infection [62].

+ detection possible, - detection not possible, +/- detection temporarily possible

Solutions for mobile laboratories at point of care and point of need

The need of on-site diagnostic facilities was demonstrated during the West African Ebola outbreak as health systems of the affected countries were overloaded or not existing. Mobile laboratories were developed to enable diagnosis during outbreak situations. Their great advantage is the capacity of performing several diagnostic tests just as well as a central laboratory while being in the field at the site of an outbreak.

European Mobile Lab

To overcome the problem of long distances to the central diagnostic laboratories during the haemorrhagic fever outbreak in West-Africa, the European Mobile Lab Project established a moving laboratory unit in Nigeria, consisting of 27 boxes, each of them approximately 20 kg to 30 kg in weight. These boxes contain more than 400 equipment items needed to set up a fully functional BSL3 or BSL4 diagnostic laboratory in a tent or in a local house. Minimum requirements are at least 28 square meters of space and a car for constant energy supply [66].

Mobile Suitcase Laboratory

Originally developed for the field applicable detection of avian influenza, the mobile suitcase laboratory was implemented in Guinea during the time of the West-African Ebola outbreak. This PON diagnostics solution consists of two trolley cases, a solar panel, a power pack, and an optional glove box. One of the trolley cases is employed for nucleic acid extraction as all instruments needed are fixated in the suitcase. The second trolley case contains all instruments for the detection of the extracted nucleic acid *via* RPA. The devices are placed on foam covered by a PVC top layer to be protected from shocks and to facilitate disinfection. The glove box can be used for sample disinfection and nucleic acid extraction in case of BSL3 and BSL4 pathogens. All materials, kits, and reagents needed for nucleic acid extraction and isothermal amplification are stored in the suitcases. Due to the compact design, the mobile suitcase laboratory is easy to operate, also in challenging surroundings [67-69].

Lab in a Caravan

Another example for a mobile lab solution is the lab in a caravan. Based on the experiences made during the Ebola outbreak in West-Africain 2016, the Zika in Brazil Real Time Analysis (ZEBRA) project implemented two labs in caravan. These complete BSL 3 laboratories were set up in a trailer and used to collect and sequence samples of ZIKV along parts of the Brazilian east coast [70].

The *Praesens* Foundation developed a mobile laboratory implemented in a small truck [71]. The mobile laboratory contains a real-time thermocycler and a BSL3 glove box for sample preparation. The laboratory is air conditioned and can be hermetically sealed by the inside lower air pressure. For communication, Wi-Fi, mobile, and satellite connection are implemented. The lab has two batteries for power supply lasting more than 72 hours [72].

Advantage of point of care and point of need diagnostics

The big advantage of POC and PON diagnostics is the identification of pathogens directly at the site of the diseased person or animal with small turnaround times. So, the persons responsible for treatment can react more quickly according to the result [73]. The ease of international travel and trade are the reasons for global spread of many infectious diseases, the use of POCT and PONT at airports, harbours, and quarantine stations can prevent the entry of diseases into a country. Furthermore, the sample volume needed for the tests is often smaller than in conventional laboratory tests [74]. In addition, the use of POCT and PONT can lead to more adherence and optimisation of the treatment regimen at the clinical side. Economically, it reduces cost for applying unspecific treatment, laboratory equipment, and staff [75]. Routine use of POCT and PONT can support the building of broad and comprehensive diagnostic infrastructure, especially in low resource settings, as the tests are mostly equipment free and only small investments in local facilities are necessary [76].

Barriers for the success of point of care and point of need tests

The barriers of success of POCT and PONT often depend on several factors: political, regulatory, cultural, economic, or communication and perception [77, 78]. Rasmussen *et al.* found in Guinea a significant negative correlation between the willingness to be tested for pathogens and the level of education as well as the stability of the political system [79]. In addition, Engel *et al.* showed that barriers differ between cultures. In India, people must go to the diagnostic laboratories by themselves, provide samples or receive results there and share them with the person responsible for treatment afterwards. This may lead to mistakes in communication of the results since the main responsibility is with the patient him or herself, as private and untrained person. In contrast, the diagnostics in South Africa are highly centralized. Most mistakes occur due to bad communication between involved facilities or persons (misspelled names

or lost results), sample transportation problems, breakdown of computer systems, and others. All these factors lead to long turn-around times in the diagnostics [80]. Normally, prices of tests decrease by time once the tests have entered a broad market and in accordance the economic concerns of the users. Nevertheless, other doubts like implementation of the test into routine testing, the ease of use, supply, and storage stability of the test kits especially in rural areas remain big challenges [81, 82]. Additionally, decision maker fear sometimes that the extended use and reliance on POCT and PONT among other things may undermine their clinical skills, increase unnecessary testing and lead to misleading results [83].

However, some diseases are restricted to small or poor areas in the world. Thus, *in vitro diagnostic* companies have no economic interest to develop or commercialize a diagnostic test for these neglected diseases [84].

The need for capacity building at the link between human and animal health

Seventy-five percent of human infectious diseases are zoonotic from animal origin [85]. Therefore, diagnostic tools for detecting these infectious agents from both human and animals are highly necessary. One of the causes leading to the emergence of pathogens in many African countries is bush meat, since a large proportion of the population depends on it as nutrition source. Not only the consumption but also the processing of the meat can lead to an infection [86]. Also, settlement in forests and deforestation are driving factors in the spread of infectious diseases as habitats of pathogens' vectors and reservoirs shrink and start to overlap with areas where domesticated animals and people live [87]. The danger of being infected by a zoonotic disease is not limited to low resource settings. In general, every person who lives or works in close contact to animals is at risk [88]. This is particularly true for people living on a farm or together with pets but also for people in contact with wild or zoo animals [89].

Unfortunately, there is a lack of diagnostic capacity in many regions of the world [90-92]. For instance, in 2013, only twelve countries in sub-Saharan Africa have laboratories accredited to international standards. Ninety-one percent of the 380 laboratories were located in South-Africa [93]. These numbers show the urgent need of diagnostic capacity in sub-Saharan Africa.

The potential of Point of Care and point of need diagnostics in natural disasters

When natural disasters happen, they are often followed by infectious disease outbreaks. Normally an outbreak starts during the post-impact phase within the first four weeks after the disaster. Depending on the type of the catastrophe, the resulting disease differs. For instance, floods are leading more often to mosquito borne infections, while earthquakes are correlated with diseases occurring due to contaminated food or water sources [94]. The WHO defines a relatively small number of diseases. Interviews with experts involved in previous disaster situations revealed that there are several important pathogens, which are listed in Table 5 [95].

 Table 5: Important pathogens related with epidemic outbreaks after natural disasters as defined by Brock et

 al. [95] in comparison to pathogens listed by the WHO [96].

Brock <i>et al.,</i>	World Health Organzation
methicillin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> <i>E. coli</i> <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> methicillin-sensetive <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> <i>Enterobacter</i> <i>Klebsiella</i>	
Enterococcus faecalis Coagulase-negative Staphylococcus Streptococcus pyogenes Enterococcus faecium Serratia marcescens Streptococcus agalactiae Streptococcus viridans Acinetobacter baumanii Stenotrophomonas maltophilia	Vibrio cholerae E. coli Clostridium tetani
Human Immunodeficiency virus Hepatitis B virus Hepatitis C virus West Nile virus Human T-lymphotropic virus Cytomegalovirus West-Nile virus Dengue fever virus Epstein-Bar virus Parvovirus B19	Hepatitis A Hepatitis E Measles virus Dengue fever virus Other pathogens Plasmodia species Leptospira species acute respiratory infections
	methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureusE. coliPseudomonas aeruginosamethicillin-sensetive Staphylococcus aureusEnterobacterKlebsiellaEnterococcus faecalisCoagulase-negative StaphylococcusStreptococcus pyogenesEnterococcus faeciumSerratia marcescensStreptococcus agalactiaeStreptococcus viridansAcinetobacter baumaniiStenotrophomonas maltophiliaHuman Immunodeficiency virusHepatitis B virusHepatitis C virusWest Nile virusHuman T-lymphotropic virusCytomegalovirusWest-Nile virusDengue fever virusEpstein-Bar virus

Natural disasters like earthquakes, floods or hurricanes can lead to destruction or overloading of the local infrastructure. To face the threat of disease outbreak after a disaster, diagnostic tests must be handheld or portable, have fast turn-around times, good performance, be capable of multiple pathogen testing, and infectious material must be disposable easily [95].

POCT and PONT, like LFIA or portable nucleic acid amplification systems, have the ability to fulfil these requirements and can overcome the pitfalls of demolished diagnostic infrastructures. LFIA are small and can be sent fast to the disaster affected regions. The low-cost test can be used not only to test diseased individuals but also for prevention by testing water and food sources. Tests based on nucleic acid amplification can easily be adjusted to several pathogens. This eases the implementation of functional diagnostics in a region with destroyed infrastructure [97].

Why the importance of point of care and point of need testing increases

While globalisation and international travel progresses, the risk of emerging diseases is increasing [98]. Due to nowadays global flight connections, persons, goods, or traded animals can reach almost every location in the world within one or two days. The incubation times of several important zoonotic and animal diseases with emerging potential defined by OIE [99, 100] are longer than the flight time (Table 7).

Pathogen	Incubation time (days)
African Swine Fever virus	5-21
Suid herpesvirus 1(Aujeszky's disease)	2-10
Classical swine fever virus	2-14
Foot and Mouth Disease virus	2-14
Influenza viruses	1-4
Lumpy Skin Disease virus	4-28
Ebola virus	2-21
Marburg virus	2-21
Middle East respiratory syndrome virus	2-14
Rift valley fever virus	2-6
Severe acute respiratory syndrome virus	2-7
Hand, foot, and mouth disease viruses (Enterovirus)	3-6

Table 6: Incubation times of selected important zoonotic and animal diseases.

Around 75 percent of all new emerging diseases are zoonotic [85], and many diseases cause a similar clinical picture, for instance diarrhoea (20 different pathogens, [101]). Thus, tests detecting multiple pathogens across species borders are needed. Following the One Health concept, todays diagnostics need to cover a holistic approach and acknowledge the connections between human, animal, and environmental health [102].

Aim of the PhD work

This PhD work addresses the need of the fast identification of the responsible agents causing similar clinical symptoms in an outbreak at nucleic acid and antibody level. Firstly, a method for the rapid and field applicable nucleic acid extraction from complex samples was developed based on magnetic beads and reverse purification technology. The *Mycobacterium avium* subspecies *paratuberculosis* (MAP) was used as model pathogen (Chapter II). ZIKV was employed to establish a field applicable protocol for the identification of RNA viruses by diagnostic metagenomics. Further, this protocol was adjusted to the rapid serotyping of Foot and Mouth disease virus (FMDV) relying on nanopore sequencing and offline BLAST search (Chapter III and IV).

Finally, a peptide microarray was used to determine a bundle of ZIKV specific antibody target regions (ATRs) in order to unearth serological markers for the better differentiation of ZIKV in the background of other *flaviviruses* (Chapter V) with the aim of establishing a simple diagnostic method.

Chapter II:

Development of Rapid Extraction Method of *Mycobacterium avium* subspecies *paratuberculosis* DNA from Bovine Stool Samples

Sören Hansen¹, Marco Roller², Lamia Alslim¹, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher¹, Kim Fechner¹, Claus-Peter Czerny¹, Ahmed Abd El Wahed^{1*}

1) Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, Department of Animal Sciences, Faculty of Agricultural Sciences, University of Goettingen, Goettingen, Germany

2) Zoological and Botanical Garden Wilhelma, Stuttgart, Germany *Corresponding Author



Article

Development of Rapid Extraction Method of *Mycobacterium avium* Subspecies *paratuberculosis* DNA from Bovine Stool Samples

Sören Hansen¹, Marco Roller², Lamia M. A. Alslim¹, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher¹, Kim Fechner¹, Claus-Peter Czerny¹ and Ahmed Abd El Wahed^{1,*}

- ¹ Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, Department of Animal Sciences, Faculty of Agricultural Sciences, University of Goettingen, D-37077 Goettingen, Germany; soeren.hansen@uni-goettingen.de (S.H.); lamia.alslim@hotmail.com (L.M.A.A.); susanne.boehlken-fascher@agr.uni-goettingen.de (S.B.-F.); kfechne@gwdg.de (K.F.); cczerny@gwdg.de (C.-P.C.)
- ² Zoological and Botanical Garden Wilhelma, D-70376 Stuttgart, Germany; marco_roller@web.de
- * Correspondence: abdelwahed@gwdg.de

Received: 29 January 2019; Accepted: 27 March 2019; Published: 29 March 2019



Abstract: The rapid identification of Mycobacterium avium subspecies paratuberculosis (MAP) infected animals within the herd is essential for preventing the spread of the disease as well as avoiding human exposure. Although culture is seen as the gold standard, there are various molecular assays available i.e., polymerase chain reaction (PCR) or isothermal amplification technique (recombinase polymerase amplification (RPA)) for the detection of MAP. The accuracy of the molecular assays is highly dependent on the DNA extraction method. In order to establish a rapid point of need system for the detection of MAP DNA from stool samples, we developed a rapid DNA extraction protocol (MAP DNA SpeedXtract) specified for use in combination with the RPA. The whole procedure from "sample in" to "result out" was conducted in a mobile suitcase laboratory. The DNA extraction is based on reverse purification by magnetic beads, which reduces the required technical demand. The MAP DNA SpeedXtract was performed within 25 min and only three pipetting steps were needed. The amplification and detection time were 20 min in RPA. The sensitivity and specificity of the developed protocol in comparison with the lab-based silica membrane column extraction and real-time PCR were 90.9% (n = 22) and 100% (n = 23), respectively. In conclusion, we established a rapid and reliable protocol for the extraction and detection of MAP DNA. All reagents are cold chain independent. The entire setup is ideal for point of need identification of MAP infected cases.

Keywords: *Mycobacterium avium* subsp. *paratuberculosis;* rapid extraction; mobile suitcase laboratory; SpeedXtract; point of need extraction

1. Introduction

The *Mycobacterium avium* subspecies *paratuberculosis* (MAP) as the causing agent for Johne's Disease (Paratuberculosis) in ruminants is a Gram-positive, aerobic, non-motile, non-spore-forming and acid fast bacterium [1]. Clinical signs of John's disease, such as weight loss, reduction in milk production and progressing diarrhoea, have an enormous negative impact on the dairy industry [2]. Transmission occurs mainly through the faecal–oral route [3]. The identification of subclinical shedders is highly necessary to prevent silent spreading of the pathogen within the herd. Faecal culture is the gold standard for the diagnosis of MAP [4], however it requires at least 12–16 weeks before the sample can be considered as negative. Alternatively, highly sensitive and specific molecular assays such as Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) [5] or the recently published Recombinase Polymerase Amplification assay for the detection of MAP (MAP RPA) [6] are available. However, the clinical

performance of these assays depends strongly on the quality of the extracted DNA [7]. Isolation of MAP DNA from faecal samples is especially challenging due to the presence of other complex compounds in the bovine faeces, which can inhibit the amplification process. Moreover, the cell walls of MAP, containing high numbers of lipophilic molecules and polysaccharides, are not easy to destroy [8–10]. In standard laboratory protocols, physical disruption is applied after adding chaotropic salts and proteinases to the sample. A lab tube containing silica gel membrane columns is used to obtain a highly purified DNA after employing several washing and centrifugation steps [7,11,12]. These procedures are often time consuming, complex and must be conducted at a well-equipped laboratory. In order to provide a diagnostic tool for paratuberculosis at point of need, here we described a rapid extraction protocol (MAP DNA SpeedXtract) based on magnetic bead. The destruction of the MAP cell wall in the SpeedXtract depends on the combination of physical disruption and heat in the presence of a lysis buffer. The magnetic beads capture the cell debris and most contaminants and then leave the nucleic acid free in the supernatant [13–15]. Therefore, the SpeedXtract was named a reverse purification method.

2. Materials and Methods

2.1. Sample Origin

The study included 45 bovine stool samples which were collected during routine veterinary examination in Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, Goettingen. All samples were taken under consideration of the German codex "Gute Veterinärmedizinische Praxis".

2.2. Development of MAP SpeedXtract Protocol

In order to establish a rapid point of need nucleic acid extraction method, 11 different pre-treatment steps (Table 1) were combined with a basic SpeedXtract procedure. All methods were evaluated using bovine faecal sample containing intact MAP particles.

The basic SpeedXtract (QIAgen, Hilden, Germany) was performed as follows: 500 μ L of lysis buffer (Buffer SL) and 60 μ L of magnetic beads were added to the faecal samples. The mix was vortexed for 10 s and incubated at 95 °C. Every two minutes, the tube was taken out from the heat block and vortexed. Following 15 min of incubation time, the tube was placed on a magnetic rack. After two minutes, 10 μ L of the supernatant was diluted in 40 μ L nuclease free water.

9, 36
2019,
ostics
Diagn

samples were diluted using the Lysis Buffer before pre-treatment step. Magnetic beads were added after the pre-treatment step. TT is Threshold Time of recombinase Table 1. Different DNA extraction protocols. Eleven variations of the pre-treatment of the sample were applied to select the most field applicable method. Faecal polymerase amplification (RPA); neg is negative; + is employed in the respective protocol.

Pr	Pr	Pr	e	Pre-Treatment of the Sample	e Sample				
10 min; 40 °C Ultr kH		Ultr kH	Ultr kH	Ultrasonic (20 kHz, 4 min)	Bead Beating (1 min) using Soil Grinding SK38 Precellys Tube (Bertin Corp., Rockville, MD, USA)	g Soil Grinding SK38 , Rockville, MD, USA)	SpeedXtract Kit (OIAgen	LL	Exnonential
Sodium DodecylProteinase K 60 μLProtease 5 μL(BASulfate (20 %) 30 μL(Carl Roth,(QlAgen,el(Carl Roth, Karlsruhe,Karlsruhe,Hilden,elGermany)Germany)Germany)G	Proteinase K 60 μLProtease 5 μL(Carl Roth,(QlAgen,Karlsruhe,Hilden,Germany)Germany)		(BA el	(BANDELIN electronic, Berlin, Germany)	on Precellys 24 Tissue Homogenizer (6500 rpm) (Bertin Corp., Rockville, MD, USA)	on Vortex (Scientific Industries, Bohemia, NYC, USA)	Lake Constance, Stockach, Germany)	(mim)	Curve
+	+			+	+		+	ben	
+	+			+	+		+	6.0	+
+	+	+		+	+		+	6.0	+
+	+	+		+			+	neg	
+	+	+					+	neg	
				+			+	neg	
				+	+		+	6.7	+
				+		+	+	6.7	
					+		+	6.3	+
						+	+	6.7	+
							+	neg	

3 of 9

2.3. RPA Assay

The RPA assay was conducted as published previously [6]. Briefly, 5 μ L of the diluted supernatant, 29.5 μ L Rehydration Buffer, 6.7 μ L molecular biology water, 2.1 μ L of 10 μ M of both Forward Primer (5'-CGTGGACGCCGGTAAGGCCGACCATTACTGCATGG-3') and Reverse Primer (5'-CGCCGCAATCAACTCCAGCAGCGCGGCGCCTC-3'), 0.6 μ L of the 10 μ M of the exo probe (5'-ACGCCGGTAAGGCCGACCATTACTGCATGGT BHQ1-dt, Tetrahydrofuran and Fam-dT TAACGACGACGCGCA-PH-3') and 2.5 μ L of 14 mM Mg acetate were added to a freeze-dried reaction pellet ordered from TwistDx (TwistDx Ltd., Cambridge, UK). The tube was incubated at 42 °C for 15 min. The fluorescence signals were recorded every 30 s. The RPA threshold time was calculated using the first derivative value obtained by the Studio Software (Qiagen Lake Constance, Stockach, Germany).

2.4. Clinical Sensitivity and Specificity

The clinical performance of the selected MAP DNA SpeedXtract protocol in combination with the MAP RPA was validated using 100 mg of each of the 45 clinical samples. From the same samples, DNA was extracted using the standard laboratory protocol (QIAamp DNA Blood Mini Kit, (QIAgen GmbH, Hilden, Germany)) and was screened with a well-established IS900 real-time PCR (FP: 5'-TACCGCGGCGAAGGCAAGAC-3'; RP: 5'-CGGAACGTCGGCTGGTCAGG-3', probe: 5'-FAM-ATGACATCGCAGTCGAGCTG-BHQ-1-3'), as previously described [12].

3. Results

Eleven different pre-treatment steps in combination with a basic SpeedXtract procedure were tested to establish a rapid point of need nucleic acid extraction method. The performance of the extraction protocols was compared with the standard laboratory extraction method using a MAP-positive faecal sample. The results are summarized in Table 1 and Supplementary Figure S1. Protocol #10 was selected as minimal pre-treatment steps and equipment were required (Figure 1), in addition to the production of a comparable result to the standard laboratory procedure (Figure 2). The whole procedure conducted in protocol #10 is illustrated in Figure 1 and Supplementary File S1.

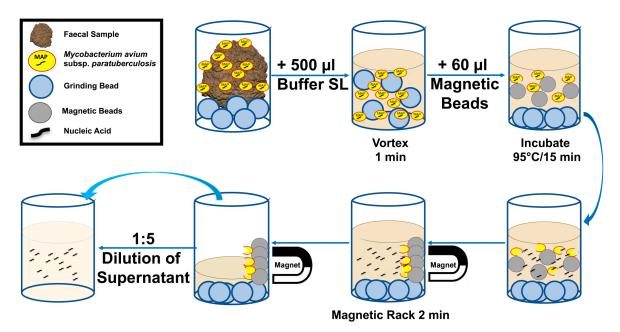


Figure 1. Workflow of the rapid point of need *Mycobacterium avium* subspecies *paratuberculosis* (MAP) extraction protocol. The procedure combines bead beating together with the basic SpeedXtract method. It represents protocol number 10 in Table 1.

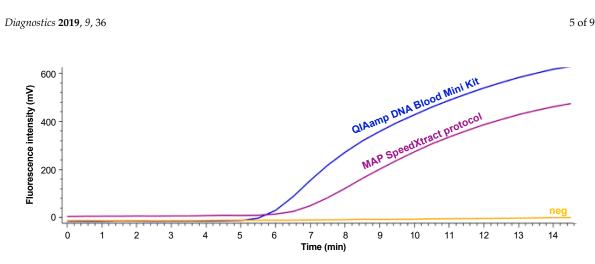


Figure 2. RPA results of DNA extracted either by using the QIAamp DNA Mini Blood Kit (blue) and the MAP SpeedXtract protocol (purple). Neg is negative.

Each of the 45 faecal samples were mixed well and divided into two parts (100 mg each). DNA was extracted from the first portion with the QIAamp DNA Blood Mini Kit and MAP DNA was detected with real-time PCR, while for the other portion, SpeedXtract and MAP RPA were applied. Comparing the results of both protocols revealed that 23/45 tested samples were negative by both methods. Twenty-two samples tested positive in the real-time PCR, while 20 were positive in the MAP RPA assay. No correlation between the threshold time of the RPA and cycle threshold of the real-time PCR was found (Figure 3).

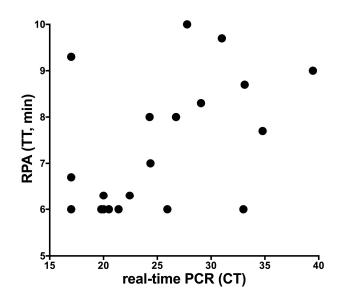


Figure 3. Results of clinical samples screened with both the MAP DNA SpeedXtract/MAP RPA protocol and the QIAamp DNA Blood Mini Kit/real-time Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) protocol. No correlation was found as the RPA assay was very fast, even with samples of high CT value. TT is threshold time; CT is cycle threshold.

4. Discussion

In this study, we developed a fast and easy to handle MAP DNA extraction and detection method, based on magnetic bead reverse purification and RPA, respectively. The complete procedure was optimized for use in the mobile suitcase laboratory [15]. The protocol reached the same clinical specificity and 90.9 % sensitivity in comparison to the standard laboratory methods.

Many protocols for the extraction of MAP DNA have been developed in the past years (Table 2). All tested methods have showed outstanding clinical sensitivities, however long preparation time and several pipetting steps were necessary. This increases the risk of contamination, especially while working with bovine faecal samples at point of need. Leite et al. applied a rapid MAP extraction procedure [16], nevertheless, a high-speed centrifuge is needed and most centrifuges fail to work under field conditions [17]. Using the SpeedXtract removes the need of a high-speed centrifuge. In addition, the time from sample receiving to result including MAP RPA assay and handling is 45 min and only three pipetting steps are needed. The reverse purification technique, i.e., only inhibitors binding to the magnetic beads, can increase the yield of DNA since no multiple washing and elution steps are required. An additional benefit is that all reagents of the SpeedXtract Nucleic Acid Kit as well as the RPA are stable long term at room temperature, i.e., cold chain independent.

Mondal et al. and Gunaratna et al. applied the basic SpeedXtract Nucleic Acid Kit for the isolation of the *Leishmania donovania* DNA from a blood sample and skin biopsies, respectively [13,15]. Using the SpeedXtract virus kits, Weidmann et al. and Schlottau et al. isolated the Ebola and Rabies viral RNA from blood/swab samples and brain tissue, respectively [18,19]. Here is the first report on deploying the SpeedXtract for bacterial DNA isolation.

MAP colonies from *middlebrook* 7H11 agar plates have a high content of free DNA [20]. Therefore, spiking negative samples with a certain number of bacteria in order to determine the potency of the SpeedXtract was not useful. Thus, we relied on field samples to determine the clinical feasibility of the developed protocol.

The supernatant of the SpeedXtract did inhibit the real-time PCR as its colour stayed dark brown. In other words, the DNA extracted by SpeedXtract is not suitable for any applications including real-time PCR, however this is not the case with the RPA as the RPA is more resistant to an inhibitor than the real-time PCR [6].

The most difficult aspect in the DNA extraction is the lipophilic compounds of the MAP cell wall and clusters which resist acid or alkaline lysis buffers [21]. Bead beating is shown to increase the quality and quantity of yielded DNA [22]. The beads disrupt the cell wall and clusters by causing turbulences and mechanical shearing [23]. Therefore, a bead beating step was implemented in the protocol. As shown in Table 1, implementing treatment with ultrasonic or proteinase or protease gave no additional benefit to the performance in the MAP RPA (Supplementary Figure S1).

36	
9, 9,	
2019	
stics	
ou&ı	
D_{li}	

Reference	Kit Used	Kit Producing Company	Purification Method	Time Needed (min)	Sample Amount (mg)	Bead Beating	Heating Step (56 °C-70 °C)	Boiling Step	Proteinase K	Centrifugation	Costs Per reaction (£)
Münster et al., 2013 [11]	QIAmp DNA Blood Mini Kit	Qiagen Hilden, Hilden, Germany	silica gel membrane column	150	100	+	+	+	+	+	5.90
Zang and Zang, 2011 [8]	home-rr	home-made recipe	silica gel membrane column	160		+	+	+		+	
	MagMax Total Nucleic Acid Isolation Kit	Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA	magnetic nucleic acid binding beads	40	300	+				+	5.52
	PowerSoil DNA Isolation Kit	MO BIO Laboratories Inc., Carlsbad, CA, USA	silica gel membrane column	40	300	+	+	+		+	5.00
Leite et al., 2013 1161	QIAamp Stool DNA Mini Kit	Qiagen Hilden, Hilden, Germany	silica gel membrane column	40	1000	+	+	+	+	+	5.78
	ExtractMaster Fecal DNA Extraction Kit	Epicenter Biotechnologies, Madison, WI, USA	inhibitor removal spin column	50	50		+		+	+	unknown
	ZR Fecal DNA MiniPrep	Zymo Research Corp., Irvine, CA, USA	Spin column	20	150	+				+	2.65
	MAP Extraction System	Tetracore Inc., Rockville, MD, USA	Spin column	120	2000	+				+	4.85
Salgado et al., [20]	home-rr	home-made recipe	centrifugation	160	200	+	+	+	+	+	
MAP DNA SpeedXtract	SpeedXtract Nucleic Acid Kit	Qiagen Lake Constance, Stockach, Germany	inhibitor removal magnetic beads	25	100	+		+			4.75

Table 2. Comparison between different published extraction protocols. + is employed in the respective protocol.

5. Conclusions

In conclusion, we developed a rapid and sensitive protocol for the extraction of MAP DNA. The uncomplicated setup as well as the minimal technical demand of the SpeedXtract and RPA methods enables implementation in a mobile suitcase laboratory [15]. This eases the detection of MAP shedders within the herd directly at the point of need.

Supplementary Materials: The following are available online at http://www.mdpi.com/2075-4418/9/2/36/s1, File S1: MAP SpeedXtract Protocol #10; Figure S1: (A) RPA results of DNA extracted either by the QIAamp DNA Mini Blood Kit (blue) or the MAP SpeedXtract protocol with use of Proteinase K (purple) and without (pink). (B) Performance of the DNA extraction protocols #7 to #10.

Author Contributions: Conceptualization, S.H., A.A.E.W., and C.-P.C.; methodology, S.H., K.F., C.-P.C., and A.A.E.W.; software, S.H.; M.R., S.B.-F., and L.M.A.A.; validation, S.H., M.R., S.B.-F., and L.M.A.A.; formal analysis, S.H., M.R., S.B.-F., and L.M.A.A.; investigation, S.H., K.F., and A.A.E.W.; resources, A.A.E.W. and C.-P.C.; data curation, S.H., M.R., and A.A.E.W.; writing—original draft preparation, S.H. and A.A.E.W.; writing—review and editing, S.H., M.R., L.M.A.A., S.B.-F., K.F., C.-P.C., and A.A.E.W.; visualization, S.H., M.R., and A.A.E.W.; supervision, A.A.E.W.; and C.-P.C.

Funding: This research received no external funding.

Acknowledgments: Authors thank Shereen Petersen Functional Imaging Unit, German Primate Center, Germany for English proofreading. We acknowledge the support of the Open Access Publication Funds of the University of Goettingen.

Conflicts of Interest: The authors declare no conflict of interest.

References

- 1. Manning, E.J.; Collins, M.T. *Mycobacterium avium* subsp. paratuberculosis: Pathogen, pathogenesis and diagnosis. *Rev. Sci. Tech.* **2001**, *20*, 133–150. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Tiwari, A.; VanLeeuwen, J.A.; Dohoo, I.R.; Keefe, G.P.; Weersink, A. Estimate of the direct production losses in Canadian dairy herds with subclinical *Mycobacterium avium* subspecies paratuberculosis infection. *Can. Vet. J.* 2008, 49, 569–576. [PubMed]
- Corbett, C.S.; De Buck, J.; Orsel, K.; Barkema, H.W. Fecal shedding and tissue infections demonstrate transmission of *Mycobacterium avium* subsp. paratuberculosis in group-housed dairy calves. *Vet. Res.* 2017, 48, 27. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Albuquerque, P.P.; Santos, A.S.; Souza Neto, O.L.; Kim, P.C.; Cavalcanti, E.F.; Oliveira, J.M.; Mota, R.A.; Junior, J.W. Detection of *Mycobacterium avium* subsp. paratuberculosis in bovine milk from the state of Pernambuco, Brazil. *Braz. J. Microbiol.* 2017, *48*, 113–117. [CrossRef]
- Mobius, P.; Hotzel, H.; Rassbach, A.; Kohler, H. Comparison of 13 single-round and nested PCR assays targeting IS900, ISMav2, f57 and locus 255 for detection of *Mycobacterium avium* subsp. paratuberculosis. *Vet. Microbiol.* 2008, 126, 324–333. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Hansen, S.; Schafer, J.; Fechner, K.; Czerny, C.P.; Abd El Wahed, A. Development of a Recombinase Polymerase Amplification Assay for Rapid Detection of the *Mycobacterium avium* subsp. paratuberculosis. *PLoS ONE* 2016, 11, e0168733. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Mancini, N.; Carletti, S.; Ghidoli, N.; Cichero, P.; Burioni, R.; Clementi, M. The era of molecular and other non-culture-based methods in diagnosis of sepsis. *Clin. Microbiol. Rev.* 2010, 23, 235–251. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Zhang, M.Z.; Zhang, S. An efficient DNA extraction method for polymerase chain reaction-based detection of *Mycobacterium avium* subspecies paratuberculosis in bovine fecal samples. *J. Vet. Diagn. Invest.* 2011, 23, 41–48. [CrossRef]
- 9. McNeil, M.R.; Brennan, P.J. Structure, function and biogenesis of the cell envelope of mycobacteria in relation to bacterial physiology, pathogenesis and drug resistance; some thoughts and possibilities arising from recent structural information. *Res. Microbiol.* **1991**, *142*, 451–463. [CrossRef]
- Amaro, A.; Duarte, E.; Amado, A.; Ferronha, H.; Botelho, A. Comparison of three DNA extraction methods for Mycobacterium bovis, Mycobacterium tuberculosis and *Mycobacterium avium* subsp. avium. *Lett. Appl. Microbiol.* 2008, 47, 8–11. [CrossRef] [PubMed]

- Munster, P.; Volkel, I.; Wemheuer, W.; Schwarz, D.; Doring, S.; Czerny, C.P. A longitudinal study to characterize the distribution patterns of Mycobacterium avium ssp. paratuberculosis in semen, blood and faeces of a naturally infected bull by IS 900 semi-nested and quantitative real-time PCR. *Transbound. Emerg. Dis.* 2013, 60, 175–187. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- 12. Fechner, K.; Schafer, J.; Wiegel, C.; Ludwig, J.; Munster, P.; Sharifi, A.R.; Wemheuer, W.; Czerny, C.P. Distribution of *Mycobacterium avium* subsp. paratuberculosis in a Subclinical Naturally Infected German Fleckvieh Bull. *Transbound. Emerg. Dis.* **2015**, *64*, 916–928. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- 13. Gunaratna, G.; Manamperi, A.; Bohlken-Fascher, S.; Wickremasinge, R.; Gunawardena, K.; Yapa, B.; Pathirana, N.; Pathirana, H.; de Silva, N.; Sooriyaarachchi, M.; et al. Evaluation of rapid extraction and isothermal amplification techniques for the detection of Leishmania donovani DNA from skin lesions of suspected cases at the point of need in Sri Lanka. *Parasit Vectors* **2018**, *11*, 665. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- 14. Faye, O.; Faye, O.; Soropogui, B.; Patel, P.; El Wahed, A.A.; Loucoubar, C.; Fall, G.; Kiory, D.; Magassouba, N.; Keita, S.; et al. Development and deployment of a rapid recombinase polymerase amplification Ebola virus detection assay in Guinea in 2015. *Euro. Surveill* **2015**, *20.* [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- 15. Mondal, D.; Ghosh, P.; Khan, M.A.; Hossain, F.; Bohlken-Fascher, S.; Matlashewski, G.; Kroeger, A.; Olliaro, P.; Abd El Wahed, A. Mobile suitcase laboratory for rapid detection of Leishmania donovani using recombinase polymerase amplification assay. *Parasit Vectors* **2016**, *9*, 281. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- Leite, F.L.; Stokes, K.D.; Robbe-Austerman, S.; Stabel, J.R. Comparison of fecal DNA extraction kits for the detection of *Mycobacterium avium* subsp. paratuberculosis by polymerase chain reaction. *J. Vet. Diagn. Invest.* 2013, 25, 27–34. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- 17. Abd El Wahed, A.; Patel, P.; Faye, O.; Thaloengsok, S.; Heidenreich, D.; Matangkasombut, P.; Manopwisedjaroen, K.; Sakuntabhai, A.; Sall, A.A.; Hufert, F.T.; et al. Recombinase Polymerase Amplification Assay for Rapid Diagnostics of Dengue Infection. *PLoS ONE* **2015**, *10*, e0129682. [CrossRef]
- Weidmann, M.; Faye, O.; Faye, O.; Abd El Wahed, A.; Patel, P.; Batejat, C.; Manugerra, J.C.; Adjami, A.; Niedrig, M.; Hufert, F.T.; et al. Development of Mobile Laboratory for Viral Hemorrhagic Fever Detection in Africa. J. Infect. Dis. 2018, 218, 1622–1630. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- 19. Schlottau, K.; Freuling, C.M.; Muller, T.; Beer, M.; Hoffmann, B. Development of molecular confirmation tools for swift and easy rabies diagnostics. *Virol. J.* **2017**, *14*, 184. [CrossRef]
- 20. Salgado, M.; Verdugo, C.; Heuer, C.; Castillo, P.; Zamorano, P. A novel low-cost method for *Mycobacterium avium* subsp. paratuberculosis DNA extraction from an automated broth culture system for real-time PCR analysis. *J. Vet. Sci.* **2014**, *15*, 233–239. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- 21. Gomez, V.; Guzman, A.; Mejia, G.; Caceres, D.; Robledo, J.; Rouzaud, F. Evaluation of Simple and Cost-Effective DNA Preparation and Subsequent PCR Amplification for Clinically Relevant Mycobacteria. *Br. J. Med. Med. Res.* **2015**, *8*, 147–156. [CrossRef]
- Tell, L.A.; Foley, J.; Needham, M.L.; Walker, R.L. Comparison of four rapid DNA extraction techniques for conventional polymerase chain reaction testing of three Mycobacterium spp. that affect birds. *Avian. Dis.* 2003, 47, 1486–1490. [CrossRef] [PubMed]
- 23. QIAgen; (Hilden; Germany). RNeasy®Mini Handbook. Available online: https://www.arabidopsis.org/ download_files/Protocols/RNeasy.pdf (accessed on 29 March 2019).



© 2019 by the authors. Licensee MDPI, Basel, Switzerland. This article is an open access article distributed under the terms and conditions of the Creative Commons Attribution (CC BY) license (http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/).

Chapter III:

Combination random isothermal amplification and nanopore sequencing for rapid identification of the causative agent of an outbreak

Sören Hansen¹, Oumar Faye², Sabri S. Sanabani³, Martin Faye², Susanne Böhlken-Fascher¹, Ousmane Faye², Amadou A. Sall², Michaël Bekaert⁴, Manfred Weidmann⁴, Claus-Peter Czerny¹, Ahmed Abd El Wahed^{1*}

1) Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, University of Goettingen, Burckhardtweg 2, 37077 Goettingen, Germany

- 2) Institut Pasteur de Dakar, 43 Avenue Pasteur, BP 220, Dakar, Senegal
- 3) Department of Pathology, School of Medicine, R. Teodoro Sampaio, 115, University of São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil

4)Institute of Aquaculture, University of Stirling, Stirling, FK9 4LA Stirling, Scotland, UK

*Corresponding Author



Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Journal of Clinical Virology



journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/jcv

Combination random isothermal amplification and nanopore sequencing for rapid identification of the causative agent of an outbreak



Sören Hansen^a, Oumar Faye^b, Sabri S. Sanabani^c, Martin Faye^b, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher^a, Ousmane Faye^b, Amadou A. Sall^b, Michaël Bekaert^d, Manfred Weidmann^d, Claus-Peter Czerny^a, Ahmed Abd El Wahed^{a,*}

^a Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, University of Goettingen, Burckhardtweg 2, 37077 Goettingen, Germany

^b Institut Pasteur de Dakar, 43 Avenue Pasteur, BP 220, Dakar, Senegal

^c Department of Pathology, School of Medicine, R. Teodoro Sampaio, 115, University of São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil

^d Institute of Aquaculture, University of Stirling, FK9 4LA Stirling, Scotland, UK

ARTICLEINFO

Keywords: Nanopore sequencing Random isothermal amplification Point of need diagnostics Zika virus

ABSTRACT

Background: Outbreaks of fever of unknown origin start with nonspecific symptoms and case definition is only slowly developed and adapted, therefore, identifying the causative agent is crucial to ensure suitable treatment and control measures. As an alternative method for Polymerase Chain Reaction in molecular diagnostics diagnostic, metagenomics can be applied to identify the pathogen responsible for the outbreak through sequencing all nucleic acids present in a sample extract. Sequencing data obtained can identify new or variants of known agents.

Objectives: To develop a rapid and field applicable protocol to allow the identification of the causative agent of an outbreak.

Study design: We explored a sequencing protocol relying on multiple displacement isothermal amplification and nanopore sequencing in order to allow the identification of the causative agent in a sample. To develop the procedure, a mock sample consisting of supernatant from Zika virus tissue culture was used.

Results: The procedure took under seven hours including sample preparation and data analysis using an offline BLAST search. In total, 63,678 sequence files covering around 10,000 bases were extracted. BLAST search revealed the presence of Zika virus.

Conclusion: In conclusion, the protocol has potential for point of need sequencing to identify RNA viruses. The whole procedure was operated in a suitcase laboratory. However, the procedure is cooling chain dependent and the cost per sequencing run is still high.

1. Background

Identifying the causative agent implicated in an outbreak is crucial for selecting the suitable treatment and/or control measures [1]. For example, around 25 pathogens can cause influenza like symptoms in the acute phase [2] and up to 20 pathogens have to be considered for diarrhoea [3].

For direct detection of pathogens, polymerase chain reaction (PCR) is a widely used and well-established test for molecular diagnostics. Since specificity of PCR oligonucleotides depends on known sequences of specific target genes, false negative PCR result might be obtained due to a mismatching sequence of a novel variant of a known pathogen or because of a new emerging infectious agent. An alternative promising

technology is diagnostic metagenomics, which can be applied to identify the pathogen responsible for the outbreak through sequencing of all nucleic acids in a sample allowing generic detection not limited by specific oligonucleotide design. Additionally, diagnostic metagenomics data sets on detected infectious agents can be used for phylogenetic and molecular epidemiological analysis to provide insights into strain and origin of the agent. This information can be crucial for organization and distribution of resources during the outbreak control [4,5].

There are many high-throughput sequencing technologies available such as sequencing by synthesis, using HiSeq and MiSeq platform (Illumina, USA). These devices have a high data output, an error rate below 2% and the possibility to sequence several samples in parallel [6]. Nevertheless, there is a high logistic demand through weight, size

* Corresponding author.

E-mail addresses: abdelwahed@gwdg.de, abdelwahed@me.com (A. Abd El Wahed).

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcv.2018.07.001

Received 6 December 2017; Received in revised form 14 June 2018; Accepted 2 July 2018 1386-6532/ © 2018 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.



Fig. 1. The content of the mobile suitcase laboratory for sequencing.

and costs of the equipment as well as expensive service contracts. Furthermore, cumbersome and long sample and library preparation protocols are necessary in order to generate results [6,7]. In contrast, nanopore sequencing technology (Oxford Nanopore Technology, UK) uses a pore-protein embedded in a membrane to identify individual nucleotides by the unique change in electrical conductivity as a DNA molecule passes through the nanopore protein. Recently, Oxford Nanopore Technology developed a pocket sized (10.5 + 3.5 + 2.5 cm) sequencing device (MinION), which has the potential to be applied in the field or rural areas. A flow cell containing the required nanopores is inserted into the MinION in order to conduct the sequencing run. The MinION device operates at a constant sequencing temperature (34 °C) and translates the measured changes in current to a real-time nucleotide sequence *via* USB connection to a laptop [7–10].

2. Objective

Here we describe the establishment of a protocol for rapid identification of RNA viruses combining random isothermal amplification and nanopore sequencing using Zika virus (ZIKV) as model virus. The protocol was performed in a mobile suitcase laboratory (Fig. 1) in order to allow implementation in outbreak situation [11] at low resource settings.

3. Study design

3.1. Sample origin

The Zika virus strain HD78788 was isolated in 1991 in Senegal during surveillance. Viral stocks were prepared by inoculating viral strains into *Aedes pseudoscutellaris* clone 61 (AP61) monolayer cells. Viral infection was confirmed by an indirect immunofluorescence assay using specific hyper-immune mouse ascitic fluid as described previously [12].

3.2. Sample preparation

Zika virus (ZIKV) RNA was extracted from cell culture supernatant using the QIAamp Viral RNA Mini Kit (QIAGEN Hilden, Germany) following the manufacturer's instructions. The RNA quantity was measured by NanoDrop ND-1000 spectrometer (Thermo Scientific, Waltham, MA, USA). For elimination of genomic DNA and reverse transcription, the QuantiTect Reverse Transcription Kit (QIAGEN Hilden, Germany) was employed using a prolonged incubation time (25 min) for the reverse transcription step. Second strand cDNA Synthesis was performed with the NEBNext mRNA Second Strand Synthesis Module (New England Biolabs, Ipswich, MA, USA). The double-stranded cDNA (ds-cDNA) was purified with the 1.8X Agencourt AMPure XP Beads Kit (Beckman Coulter, Brea, CA, USA), eluted in 55 µL nuclease-free water and quantified (NanoDrop ND-1000). To fragment and increase the amount of DNA, random amplification was done using the REPLI-g UltraFast Mini Kit (QIAGEN Hilden, Germany). Briefly, 1 µL of ds-cDNA, containing at least 10 ng, was incubated with 1 µL denaturation buffer at room temperature for three min. The reaction was terminated by addition of 2 µL neutralization buffer. The denatured ds-cDNA was mixed with 16 µL of the master mix containing 15 µL REPLI-g UltraFalst reaction buffer and 1 µL REPLI-g UltraFast DNA polymerase and incubated at 30 °C for 90 min. The reaction mix was heated to 65 °C for 3 min to inactivate the reaction enzymes. Then, the DNA was purified with the 1.8X Agencourt AMPure XP Beads Kit, eluted in 30 µL nuclease free water and quantified (NanoDrop ND-1000).

3.3. Library preparation and sequencing

For library preparation, the protocol for amplicon sequencing, SQK-NSK007, was used as recommended by Oxford Nanopore Technology. Briefly, 45 μ L containing at least 1 μ g ds-cDNA were used for end-repairing and dA-tailing using the NEBNext Ultra II end-repair / dA-tailing module. The end-repaired DNA was purified with the 1.8X Agencourt AMPure XP Beads Kit and eluted in 31 μ L nuclease free water. DNA recovery aim was at least 700 ng/ μ L. Adapter ligation and

tethering was carried out with the NEB Blunt/TA Ligase Master Mix. The DNA was purified using the Dynabeads[®] MyOne[™] Streptavidin C1 Kit (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, MA, USA) and dissolved in 25 µL of elution buffer (Oxford Nanopore Technology, Oxford, UK). Six microliters of the adapted and tethered DNA was mixed with 31.5 µL nuclease free water and 37.5 µL of running buffer FM1 (Oxford Nanopore Technology, Oxford, UK) and then loaded into the R9 flow cell in the MinION device.

3.4. Data processing

The MinION device generates raw data in HDF5 format. The files were transformed to FASTQ format with poretools toolkit v0.6.0 [13]. Duplicate reads were deleted and the remaining sequences were used for a local BLAST search using Geneious v9.1.6 (Biomatters Ltd., Auckland, New Zealand). The custom BLAST database was built from all 7246 virus genome assemblies available on the NCBI databases (accessed the 2017-05-01). Contigs were aligned to ZIKV genome (accession KF383115.1) strain *via* "Map to Reference" option in GENEI-OUS. A standard i5 Laptop using Windows 7 was used for all steps.

4. Results

The described procedure took less than seven hours (~400 min) as shown in Table 1. In total, 63,678 sequences were extracted and transformed to FASTQ format. After running a local BLAST against a viral genome database (e-value threshold: 10^{-10}), ZIKV sequences were identified in approximately 4% of the reads. The complete original ZIKV sequence (GenBank accession number: KF383115.1) was recovered with 2454 reads with an average read length of 685. The maximum coverage rate was 585 reads and the minimum was 36 reads (Std. Dev.: 122.6). Pairwise identity in BLAST analysis was 67.4%.

Additionally, a total of 411 correct ZIKV reads were found in the HDF5 failed call files. When included in the assembly they matched correctly to the respective ZIKV sequence (Fig. 2).

A total of 2043 pass and 411 fail reads were aligned to the ZIKV sequence (GenBank accession number: KF383115). The pass reads showed a better coverage rate (Max.: 190, Min.: 21, Std. Dev.: 40, Fig. 2 panel A), while the fail reads has a better sequence identity to the reference strain (Fig. 2 panel B).

5. Discussion

Identifying the causative agent of an outbreak using sequencing instead of other molecular techniques like PCR could have a high impact on selecting and implementing the right patient management and control measures.

The most widespread sequencing device is the MiSeq, as Illumina's smallest device, which has nevertheless a size of 68.6 + 52.3 + 56.5 cm and a weight of approximately 57 kg. Moreover, it has a higher data output (up to 15 Giga bases) in comparison to the MinION (10 Giga bases). Nevertheless, read length by MiSeq is limited to around 300 bp and a maximum of 22–25 million reads can be produced in a run time

between 4 h and 56 h [14,15]. In contrast, the MinION has through its nanopore technology no limit in read length and number. Moreover, reads are generated in 20–40 min and data are easily accessible on laptop.

We have found that 1/5 of the correct ZIKV reads were classified as failed. MinKNOW platform categorises the reads into pass and fail reads by neuronal network computing assessing definite conductivity readout events at the pore exit for 5–6 mers. This complicated sequence definition needs quality scoring to decide on the statistical trustworthiness of the sequencing result. Fails are defined through the following approach. Initially base calling (1D base calling) of template and complement reads is performed separately. If the resulting sequence length ratio is between 0.5–2.0, all sequences are stacked together for 2D base calling. If resultant 2D sequences are assessed with a mean Q-score ≤ 9 they are sorted into a fail sequence file [16].

Short Illumina device reads have a 0.1% non-random error rate, which means an error at one site can still dominate the base calling process. The MinION reads have a 10% error rate but sites are distributed at random throughout the sequence which is compensated for by base calling and which therefore do not dominate at one site reducing the overall error rate in comparison to Illumina reads [17]. Our results suggest that the analysis algorithm and the Q-score need to be optimised for viral RNA sequences. At this current development stage, therefore, a recommended assembly approach would be first to use all pass reads to identify the infectious agent. To improve the result, the fail reads can be included in a 2^{nd} step.

The MinION was successfully used in the Ebola virus outbreak in Guinea [9] and during the Zika virus outbreak in Brazil [18]. In both cases, specific PCR fragment sequencing strategies were used. RT-PCR assays were applied to reverse transcribe RNA and create multiple fragments to increase the sequencing efficacy [9,19]. This strategy limits sequencing output to targeted agents, which is ideal for molecular epidemiological analysis. The use of PCR leads to logistic issues due to heavy devices and requirement of a cold chain for the reagents. In Brazil, this was solved by transporting the whole laboratory in a caravan. The generic sequencing approach described here is intended for diagnostic identification of unknown infectious agents. It uses only random isothermal steps throughout the procedure and PCR cycling is not required, which avoids the use of a thermal cycler.

We have already shown that isothermal amplification can be easily implemented in a mobile suitcase laboratory [11,20,21] and we successfully adapted this concept for the workflow needed for library preparation for the MinION sequencing procedure (Fig. 1). The suitcase, contains all materials and reagents needed for sequencing in one box of 56.0 + 45.5 + 26.5 cm in size and less than 23 kg in weight.

All steps of data collection and analysis were performed offline using MinKNOW and Geneious. This is a major improvement since during the Ebola outbreak base calling for MinION datasets was only possible through cloud computing which needed internet capacity often not available locally [9]. The simple structure and clear layout of these analysis programmes makes it easy for users without bioinformatic background to obtain basic information about origin and phylogeny of the sequenced target. Therefore, a bioinformatician is not necessarily

Table 1	Tal	ble	1
---------	-----	-----	---

Diagnostic procedure	diagnostic tools (kit, device or software)	required time (min)
RNA extraction	QIAamp Viral RNA Mini Kit	30
DNA digestion and reverse transcription	QuantiTect Reverse Transcription Kit	35
second strand cDNA synthesis	NEBNext mRNA Second Strand Synthesis Module	90
random isothermal amplification	REPLI-g UltraFast Mini Kit	120
library preparation	Nanopore sequencing kits: SQK-NSK007	70
Sequencing	MinION device, R9 flow cell and MinKNOW	20
data analysis and BLAST search	PORETOOLS and Geneious 9.1.6	35
Total		400

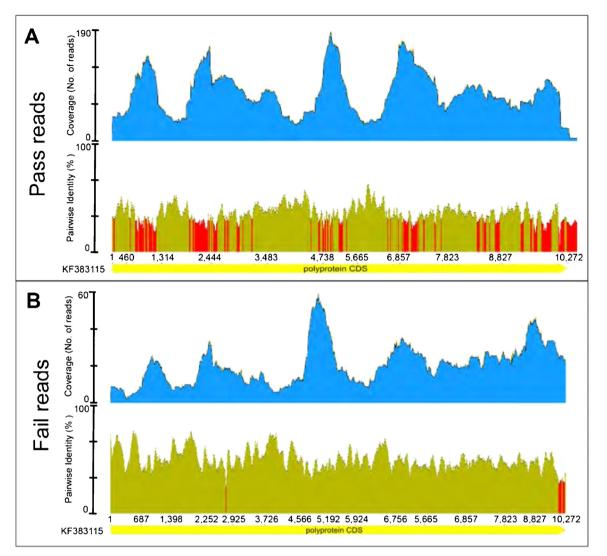


Fig. 2. Coverage rate (blue) and sequence identity (red and khaki) of pass (panel A) and fail (panel B) MinION sequence reads. Red is sequence identity below 30%, while khaki is up to 100%. The graph was created by GENEIOUS (For interpretation of the references to colour in this figure legend, the reader is referred to the web version of this article).

required for analysis of the datasets obtained in the field.

Currently, the following challenges have to be solved. In our hands, the sequencing reagents can be kept at 25 °C for one day without any changes in their efficacy (confirmed by Oxford Nanopore Technologies, UK). However, for long-term storage a -20 °C freezer is still required. Moreover, the price per sequencing run is very high (around \$1500), as one flow cell costs between \$500 and \$900 depending on the amount of ordered flow cells. In addition, the shelf life of the flow cells is around 8 weeks at 4 °C. One of the biggest drawbacks is that the manufacturer is progressively changing the reagents and flow cells so that it is difficult to match biochemistry to flow cells.

The goal of this study was to establish a protocol for pathogen identification during an outbreak field investigation. In principle, this seems possible in a suitcase laboratory setup. The next steps will be to identify cold chain independent reagents.

Funding

The project was partially funded by the Start-up Funding Program of the University of Goettingen, Germany (ID: 3,917,557). The funder has no rule in study or the decision to submit the manuscript.

Data availability statement

All data produced during this study was included in the manuscript. Original sequencing file are available upon request to the corresponding author.

Competing interests

None declared.

Ethical approval

Not required since no human or animal samples were used.

Acknowledgment

The project was partially funded by the Start-up Funding Program of the University of Goettingen, Germany (ID: 3917557).

References

P.X. Ni, X. Ding, Y.X. Zhang, X. Yao, R.X. Sun, P. Wang, et al., Rapid detection and identification of infectious pathogens based on high-throughput sequencing, Chin.

Med. J. (Engl.) 128 (2015) 877-883.

- [2] H. Kelly, C. Birch, The causes and diagnosis of influenza-like illness, Aust. Fam. Phys. 33 (2004) 305–309.
- [3] C.F. Lanata, C.L. Fischer-Walker, A.C. Olascoaga, C.X. Torres, M.J. Aryee, R.E. Black, et al., Global causes of diarrheal disease mortality in children < 5 years of age: a systematic review, PLoS One 8 (2013) e72788.
- [4] E.R. Robinson, T.M. Walker, M.J. Pallen, Genomics and outbreak investigation: from sequence to consequence, Genome Med. 5 (2013) 36.
- [5] N.J. Croucher, X. Didelot, The application of genomics to tracing bacterial pathogen transmission, Curr. Opin. Microbiol. 23 (2015) 62–67.
- [6] L. Liu, Y. Li, S. Li, N. Hu, Y. He, R. Pong, et al., Comparison of next-generation sequencing systems, J. Biomed. Biotechnol. 2012 (2012) 251364.
- [7] T. Hoenen, A. Groseth, K. Rosenke, R.J. Fischer, A. Hoenen, S.D. Judson, et al., Nanopore sequencing as a rapidly deployable Ebola outbreak tool, Emerg. Infect. Dis. 22 (2016) 331–334.
- [8] G.M. Cherf, K.R. Lieberman, H. Rashid, C.E. Lam, K. Karplus, M. Akeson, Automated forward and reverse ratcheting of DNA in a nanopore at 5-A precision, Nat. Biotechnol. 30 (2012) 344–348.
- [9] J. Quick, N.J. Loman, S. Duraffour, J.T. Simpson, E. Severi, L. Cowley, et al., Realtime, portable genome sequencing for Ebola surveillance, Nature 530 (2016) 228–232.
- [10] T. Laver, J. Harrison, P.A. O'Neill, K. Moore, A. Farbos, K. Paszkiewicz, et al., Assessing the performance of the Oxford nanopore technologies MinION, Biomol. Detect. Quantif. 3 (2015) 1–8.
- [11] A. Abd El Wahed, M. Weidmann, F.T. Hufert, Diagnostics-in-a-suitcase: development of a portable and rapid assay for the detection of the emerging avian influenza

- A (H7N9) virus, J. Clin. Virol. 69 (2015) 16-21.
- [12] J.P. Digoutte, M.A. Calvo-Wilson, M. Mondo, M. Traore-Lamizana, F. Adam, Continuous cell lines and immune ascitic fluid pools in arbovirus detection, Res. Virol. 143 (1992) 417–422.
- [13] N.J. Loman, A.R. Quinlan, Poretools: a toolkit for analyzing nanopore sequence data, Bioinformatics 30 (2014) 3399–3401.
- [14] J.M. Urban, Bliss Jacob, Charles E. Lawrence, Susan A. Gerbi, Sequencing Ultra-Long DNA Molecules with the Oxford Nanopore MinION. BioRxiv, (2015).
- [15] S. Junemann, F.J. Sedlazeck, K. Prior, A. Albersmeier, U. John, J. Kalinowski, et al., Updating benchtop sequencing performance comparison, Nat. Biotechnol. 31 (2013) 294–296.
- [16] H. Lu, F. Giordano, Z. Ning, Oxford nanopore MinION sequencing and genome assembly, Genom. Proteom. Bioinf. 14 (2016) 265–279.
- [17] S. Goodwin, J.D. McPherson, W.R. McCombie, Coming of age: ten years of nextgeneration sequencing technologies, Nat. Rev. Genet. 17 (2016) 333–351.
- [18] J. Quick, N.D. Grubaugh, S.T. Pullan, I.M. Claro, A.D. Smith, K. Gangavarapu, et al., Multiplex PCR method for MinION and Illumina sequencing of Zika and other virus genomes directly from clinical samples, Nat. Protoc. 12 (2017) 1261–1276.
- [19] N.R. Faria, E.C. Sabino, M.R. Nunes, L.C. Alcantara, N.J. Loman, O.G. Pybus, Mobile real-time surveillance of Zika virus in Brazil, Genome Med. 8 (2016) 97.
- [20] O. Faye, O. Faye, B. Soropogui, P. Patel, A.A. El Wahed, C. Loucoubar, et al., Development and deployment of a rapid recombinase polymerase amplification Ebola virus detection assay in Guinea in 2015, Euro Surveill. 20 (2015).
- [21] D. Mondal, P. Ghosh, M.A. Khan, F. Hossain, S. Bohlken-Fascher, G. Matlashewski, et al., Mobile suitcase laboratory for rapid detection of Leishmania donovani using recombinase polymerase amplification assay, Parasit. Vectors 9 (2016) 281.

Chapter IV:

Serotyping of foot-and-mouth disease virus using oxford nanopore sequencing

Sören Hansen^{1*}, Veronika Dill², Mohamed A. Shalaby³, Michael Eschbaumer², Susanne Böhlken-Fascher¹, Bernd Hoffmann², Claus-Peter Czerny¹, Ahmed Abd El Wahed¹

1) Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, University of Goettingen, Burckhardtweg 2, D-37077 Goettingen

2) Institute of Diagnostic Virology, Friedrich-Loeffler-Institut, Federal Research Institute for Animal Health, Suedufer 10, D-17493 Greifswald-Insel Riems, Germany.

3) Department of Virology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Cairo University, 12211, Giza, Egypt

*Corresponding Author

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Journal of Virological Methods

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/jviromet

Protocols Serotyping of foot-and-mouth disease virus using oxford nanopore sequencing

Sören Hansen^{a,*}, Veronika Dill^b, Mohamed A. Shalaby^c, Michael Eschbaumer^b, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher^a, Bernd Hoffmann^b, Claus-Peter Czerny^a, Ahmed Abd El Wahed^a

^a Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, University of Goettingen, Burckhardtweg 2, D-37077 Goettingen, Germany

^b Institute of Diagnostic Virology, Friedrich-Loeffler-Institut, Federal Research Institute for Animal Health, Suedufer 10, D-17493 Greifswald-Insel Riems, Germany

^c Department of Virology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Cairo University, 12211, Giza, Egypt

ARTICLE INFO

Keywords: Foot and mouth disease virus MinION Nanopore sequencing Oxford nanopore Serotyping

ABSTRACT

Foot-and-mouth disease virus (FMDV), belonging to the family of Picornaviridae, infects mostly cloven-hoofed animals and leads to huge economic losses. Since there is no cross-protection between the seven serotypes of FMDV, effective vaccination relies on the knowledge of the serotype causing the outbreak. The most common methods of serotyping are antigen ELISAs and amplification-based sequencing. Serotype-specific PCR methods exist but have limitations due to emerging mutants within serotypes. Sequencing is a promising technology, but currently suffers from cumbersome procedures and long turnaround times. In this study, we have established a novel sequencing protocol relying on nanopore sequencing and offline BLAST search. The procedure was completed in 5 h including RNA extraction, reverse transcription, second-strand synthesis, barcoding, sequencing and data analysis, which did not require a bioinformatician. In total, 12,193 sequence files were obtained. The offline BLAST search to the P1 region revealed the most successful categorization of the seven FMDV serotypes (specificity: 98.3%) over whole genome (24.8%), P2 (23.6%) and P3 (21.4%). In conclusion, our protocol enables rapid and reliable FMDV serotyping. The whole procedure can be conducted with a mobile suitcase laboratory, which is easy to use at the point of need in endemic countries.

1. Introduction

Foot-and-mouth disease virus (FMDV) is a highly infectious positive single-stranded RNA virus belonging to the family of Picornaviridae. The virus affects mainly cloven-hoofed animals causing huge economic losses including high mortality in young stock, reduced herd fertility and productivity, trade restrictions as well as high cost for control programs. FMDV has seven serotypes (SAT1-3, Asia-1, A, O and C). Vaccines are available, but there is no cross-protection between the serotypes and tremendous variability within them. Thus, identifying the serotype and strain is crucial to select an appropriate vaccine to confine outbreaks (Knight-Jones and Rushton, 2013; Tekleghiorghis et al., 2014). Antigen ELISA with serotype-specific polyclonal sera is the most common method of serotyping FMDV (Roeder and Le Blanc Smith, 1987). However, the ELISA has limited sensitivity and is prone to crossreactions between serotypes. Type-specific RT-PCRs targeting the VP1encoding genome region are also applied for serotyping, both as conventional and real-time PCR is highly sensitive and specific, but most typing assays are tailored to a pool of viruses circulating in a defined of unknown origin that are introduced into free areas (Bachanek-Bankowska et al., 2016). Another promising way of serotyping is sequencing of the FMDV genome, which also gives more insight into the virus evolution and allows tracing the origin and spread of an outbreak. However, many current VP1 sequencing protocols are lengthy and cumbersome procedures including two amplification steps, in addition to the need of expensive equipment and reagents (Dill et al., 2017; Knowles et al., 2016; Longjam et al., 2011; Soltan et al., 2017).

region and may not be able to identify emerging strains or new viruses

In this study, we established for the first time a rapid sequencing protocol for FMDV serotyping using a nanopore sequencing method operated in a mobile suitcase laboratory.

2. Material and methods

2.1. Viruses

The FMDV isolates A_{22} IRQ 24/64, O_1 Manisa TUR/69, C_1 Noville SWI/65, Asia-1 Shamir ISR/89, SAT1 ZIM 25/89, SAT2 ZIM 11/91 and

E-mail address: soeren.hansen@uni-goettingen.de (S. Hansen).

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jviromet.2018.10.020

* Corresponding author.

Received 14 June 2018; Received in revised form 24 October 2018; Accepted 25 October 2018 Available online 26 October 2018

0166-0934/ © 2018 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.







SAT3 ZIM 4/81 were selected from archival stocks at the Friedrich-Loeffler-Institut (FLI), Germany.

2.2. Sample preparation and RNA extraction

Fresh cultures of all isolates were grown separately in monolayers of BHK-21 cells (RIE 164, Collection of Cell Lines in Veterinary Medicine, FLI). Infected cells were incubated in a closed system at 37 °C until full cytopathic effect was visible. After freezing and thawing, the supernatant of the seven samples was clarified of cell debris by centrifugation for 10 min at 3200 × g at 4 °C. Virus was pelleted through a 30% (wt/vol) sucrose cushion in 40 mM sodium phosphate buffer (pH 7.6) with 100 mM sodium chloride (buffer P as in (Gullberg et al., 2013)) by centrifugation at 125,755 × g in a SW32Ti rotor (Beckman Coulter, Optima 170 LE-70) for 2 h 50 min at 7 °C. Pellets were resuspended in 140 μ L buffer P. FMDV RNA of the individual serotypes was extracted using the RNeasy* Mini Kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany) according to the manufacturer's instructions. RNA content was determined with a spectrophotometer (NanoDrop 2000c, Thermo Fisher Scientific) by repeated measurements of absorption at 260 nm.

Under field conditions, where no centrifuge is available, the RNA extraction can be performed directly from vesicular material with the Dynabeads SILANE Viral Nucleic Acid kit (Invitrogen, Darmstadt, Germany) as described previously (Abd El Wahed et al., 2013).

2.3. Library preparation

The library preparation was carried out in the mobile suitcase laboratory using a direct cDNA native barcoding protocol (Fig. 1; the full

The sequencing run was performed in a MinION (Oxford Nanopore) within 20 min. The data was automatically saved in FAST5 format on

	Procedure	Equipment
I	RNA Extraction and inactivation	30
П	Reverse Transcription + Strand Switching	
III I∨	Second strand synthesis End-prep	
V VI VII	Ligation of barcodes Ligation of sequencing adapters + tether attachment Library loading	
VIII	Sequencing	
IX	Data analysis using offline BLAST search	

Fig. 1. Work flow and the required equipment for the serotyping of FMDV.

procedure is shown in additional file 1). Firstly, reverse transcription and strand switching was performed with 250 ng of RNA using the In vitro SuperScript IV VILO Master Mix (ThermoFisher Scientific, Waltham, MA, USA) with the VNP primer targeting the poly-A tail of FMDV RNA (5'-phosphate-ACTTG CCTGT CGCTC TATCT TCTTT TTTTT TTTTT TTTTT TTVN-3') and strand-switching primer (5'-TTTCT GTTGG TGCTG ATATT GCTGC CATTA CGGCC-mGmGmG with 2' Omethyl RNA bases-3'), respectively. These primers were suggested by Oxford Nanopore Technologies; for details about their function, please refer to (Zhu et al., 2001). Secondly, 2nd strand synthesis was conducted using the LongAmp Taq Master Mix (New England Biolabs, Ipswich, MA, USA) and PR2 primer (5'-TTTCT GTTGG TGCTG ATATT GC-3'). Thirdly, end-repairing was performed using the NEBNext Ultra II end-repair/dA-tailing module (New England Biolabs). Barcoding was carried out with the NEB Blunt/TA Ligase Master Mix (New England Biolabs) and Native Barcoding Kit 1D (NBD103, Oxford Nanopore Technologies, Oxford, UK) as follows: Barcodes 1, SAT1; 2, SAT2; 3, SAT3; 4, Asia-1; 5, A; 6, O; 7, C. After barcoding, the samples were pooled together. Fourthly, ligation of sequencing adaptor and tether attachment was done using the SQK-DCS108 sequencing kit (Oxford Nanopore) and NEB Blunt/TA Ligase Master Mix. Finally, the preparation was mixed with running buffer FM1 and Library Loading Beads Buffer (Oxford Nanopore) and loaded into an R9.4 flow cell fixed on the top of the MinION device (Oxford Nanopore).

2.4. Data processing

the laptop via the MinKnow Software (Oxford Nanopore). The sequence files were automatically transferred to FASTQ format and categorized into barcodes using ALBACORE 2.0.1 (Oxford Nanopore). Duplicated reads and sequences less than 300 and more than 9000 nucleotides were deleted using GENEIOUS v9.1.6 (Biomatters Ltd., Auckland, New Zealand). Thereafter, sequences were aligned to offline local BLAST databases encompassing either P1, P2, P3 or the whole FMDV genome (for full sequence and accession numbers, please see additional file 2). The offline database was created ahead of time according to the procedure in the GENEIOUS manual. Local BLAST search was also performed using GENEIOUS applying the MEGABLAST algorithm and showing results as Ouerv-centric alignment only. A maximum of 1000 hits per read was allowed with an E-value of 1e-100. Decision on the serotype was made based on the total number of possible GenBank data hits aligned to the nanopore sequence data. In order to determine the specificity of using the offline database of either the whole FMDV genome or particular gene region for serotyping, the number of hits from a particular serotype aligned correctly to sequence reads was divided by the total number of hits of all serotypes placed under the same barcode. A hit is one FMDV sequence with a distinct GenBank accession number.

3. Results

In total, 12,193 sequence files were generated and processed to FASTQ, from which 7372 could pass our sequence filtration. Categorization of the reads into the various barcodes is shown in Fig. 2. BLAST search revealed between 14.3 and 32.5 percent of the reads as FMDV sequences. Serotyping using BLAST searches to the whole genome as well as to sequences of the P2 and P3 region of FMDV revealed a very poor specificity, 24.8, 23.6 and 21.4%, respectively. In contrast, applying the P1 database for alignment to the reads *via* MEGABLAST yielded the highest specificity (98.3%).

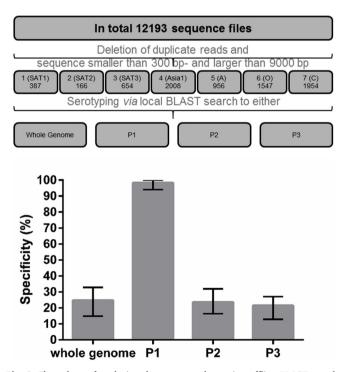


Fig. 2. Flow chart of analysing the sequence data using offline BLAST search. The lower graph shows the success rate of BLASTing the reads to the right FMDV serotype.

4. Discussion

We have developed a rapid sequencing method for serotyping of FMDV. Direct cDNA sequencing using a MinION device was combined with an offline local BLAST search in order to allow point-of-need FMDV serotyping. The whole protocol was carried out within five hours. Moreover, a bioinformatic background is not required due to the user-friendly interface of GENEIOUS as all steps of data processing are easy to execute and results are presented in a clear way as query-centric alignment. In addition, no highly complicated analysis procedure is needed as the nanopore data was used for identifying the serotype, not for whole genome assembly, which is more convoluted.

In this study, we applied a local BLAST search to align the obtained reads to FMDV sequences stored in GenBank. By establishment of an offline local data-calling algorithm, we decreased the time to result and overcame the need of a stable and powerful internet connection, which is usually absent in the areas most affected by FMD. The FMDV open reading frame consists of four functional regions (L, P1-3). P1 encodes the structural proteins of the virus, while L, P2 and P3 contain non-structural proteins that play an important role in virulence, viral replication and virus-host interaction (Gao et al., 2016). It is not surprising that the P1 region worked best for serotyping because i) P2 and P3 are more conserved between the different serotypes ii) the NCBI database did not contain enough sequences of the P2 and P3 regions to cover all variants of the serotypes (Carrillo et al., 2005). Co-infection with different serotypes can be efficiently determined *via* the calculation of the number of hits allocated to each serotype.

Using sequencing overcomes the problem of variability in the genome as viruses from all serotypes can be detected independent of the geographical region or virus pool.

Previously published sequencing protocols rely mainly on sequencing by synthesis using either Sanger or Illumina sequencing (Knowles et al., 2016; Logan et al., 2014). These approaches are cost-effective and yield accurate sequences with high throughput. However, both methods are not field applicable, due to the need of expensive and complex devices, and have time-consuming protocols. Additionally, Illumina sequencing requires a bioinformatic background for data analysis. In contrast, the nanopore sequencing produced results in a very short time and the whole procedure can be performed in a mobile suitcase laboratory (Abd El Wahed et al., 2015), with no need for sophisticated infrastructure or laboratory capacities. This enables serotyping directly at the site of an outbreak in low-resource settings. In FMDV-free countries, native samples from suspect animals must be handled with greater care, but after they have been treated with a lysis buffer, the downstream analysis can be safely performed under BSL-2 conditions.

A – 20 °C freezer is still needed for long-term storage of sequencing reagents. Fortunately, the sequencing kits and the flow cells can be kept at room temperature for one day, which is more than enough to perform the experiment. One of the big limitations of the technology is the cost per one sequencing run for seven samples (€2300) and another €8500 is needed as a starting cost for the suitcase laboratory.

Rapid sequencing of RNA viruses was established before by others (Batovska et al., 2017) employing the SuperScript III First-Strand Synthesis System (ThermoFisher Scientific, Waltham, MA, USA) and random hexamer primers for cDNA synthesis along with the SQK-NSK007 kit (Oxford Nanopore Technologies, Oxford, UK) for library preparation. By contrast, in our study we have used the SuperScript IV VILO kit, which produces higher quality cDNA in less time (10 min). In addition, the application of a poly-T primer binding to the poly-A tail of the FMDV RNA has allowed the synthesis of a long cDNA strand instead of multiple cDNA fragments in the case of random hexamer primers. Furthermore, the SQK-NSK007 kit is designed for the sequencing of a single sample, while the SQK-DCS 108 kit allowed us to sequence seven samples simultaneously in the same run.

Generally, various sequencing methods have a limit of detection at 10^4 DNA molecules per tested sample (Liu et al., 2012). In clinical cases

of FMDV, the viral load in the vesicular lesions is high ($\geq 10^{11}$ genome copies/g) and in the preclinical phase it ranges from $10^{5.1}$ to $10^{9.8}$ genome copy/g (Pharo, 2002; Stenfeldt et al., 2015). In carrier animals, the viral load in probang samples is low: $10^{3.5}$ - $10^{5.2}$ /ml (Stenfeldt et al., 2016). However, the amount of highly purified RNA needed for sequencing can easily be obtained either directly or by a nucleic acid concentration method.

5. Conclusions

In conclusion, we have developed a fast and reliable method for sequence-based serotyping of FMDV. The whole procedure can be easily implemented in a regular laboratory workflow or with a mobile suitcase laboratory in a low-resource setting. The next points to address will be the decrease of pipetting steps and the switch to lyophilized reagents, which are stable at ambient temperature.

Funding

This work was supported by Alexander von Humboldt Foundation (3.4 - EGY/1026128). The supporter has no involvement in decisions concerning this article.

Declarations of interest

None.

Acknowledgment

The study was funded by Alexander von Humboldt Foundation (3.4 - EGY/1026128).

Appendix A. Supplementary data

Supplementary material related to this article can be found, in the online version, at doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jviromet.2018.10.020.

References

- Abd El Wahed, A., El-Deeb, A., El-Tholoth, M., El, Abd, Kader, H., Ahmed, A., Hassan, S., Hoffmann, B., Haas, B., Shalaby, M.A., Hufert, F.T., Weidmann, M., 2013. A portable reverse transcription recombinase polymerase amplification assay for rapid detection of foot-and-mouth disease virus. PLoS One 8, e71642.
- Abd El Wahed, A., Weidmann, M., Hufert, F.T., 2015. Diagnostics-in-a-Suitcase: development of a portable and rapid assay for the detection of the emerging avian

influenza A (H7N9) virus. J. Clin. Virol. 69, 16-21.

- Bachanek-Bankowska, K., Mero, H.R., Wadsworth, J., Mioulet, V., Sallu, R., Belsham, G.J., Kasanga, C.J., Knowles, N.J., King, D.P., 2016. Development and evaluation of tailored specific real-time RT-PCR assays for detection of foot-and-mouth disease virus serotypes circulating in East Africa. J. Virol. Methods 237, 114–120.
- Batovska, J., Lynch, S.E., Rodoni, B.C., Sawbridge, T.I., Cogan, N.O., 2017. Metagenomic arbovirus detection using MinION nanopore sequencing. J. Virol. Methods 249, 79–84.
- Carrillo, C., Tulman, E.R., Delhon, G., Lu, Z., Carreno, A., Vagnozzi, A., Kutish, G.F., Rock, D.L., 2005. Comparative genomics of foot-and-mouth disease virus. J. Virol. 79, 6487–6504.
- Dill, V., Beer, M., Hoffmann, B., 2017. Simple, quick and cost-efficient: A universal RT-PCR and sequencing strategy for genomic characterisation of foot-and-mouth disease viruses. J. Virol. Methods 246, 58–64.
- Gao, Y., Sun, S.Q., Guo, H.C., 2016. Biological function of Foot-and-mouth disease virus non-structural proteins and non-coding elements. Virol. J. 13, 107.
- Gullberg, M., Polacek, C., Botner, A., Belsham, G.J., 2013. Processing of the VP1/2A junction is not necessary for production of foot-and-mouth disease virus empty capsids and infectious viruses: characterization of "self-tagged" particles. J. Virol. 87, 11591–11603.
- Knight-Jones, T.J., Rushton, J., 2013. The economic impacts of foot and mouth disease what are they, how big are they and where do they occur? Prev. Vet. Med. 112, 161–173.
- Knowles, N.J., Wadsworth, J., Bachanek-Bankowska, K., King, D.P., 2016. VP1 sequencing protocol for foot and mouth disease virus molecular epidemiology. Rev. Sci. Tech. 35, 741–755.
- Liu, L., Li, Y., Li, S., Hu, N., He, Y., Pong, R., Lin, D., Lu, L., Law, M., 2012. Comparison of next-generation sequencing systems. J. Biomed. Biotechnol., 251364 2012.
- Logan, G., Freimanis, G.L., King, D.J., Valdazo-Gonzalez, B., Bachanek-Bankowska, K., Sanderson, N.D., Knowles, N.J., King, D.P., Cottam, E.M., 2014. A universal protocol to generate consensus level genome sequences for foot-and-mouth disease virus and other positive-sense polyadenylated RNA viruses using the Illumina MiSeq. BMC Genom. 15, 828.
- Longjam, N., Deb, R., Sarmah, A.K., Tayo, T., Awachat, V.B., Saxena, V.K., 2011. A brief review on diagnosis of foot-and-mouth disease of livestock: conventional to molecular tools. Vet. Med. Int., 905768 2011.
- Pharo, H.J., 2002. Foot-and-mouth disease: an assessment of the risks facing New Zealand. N. Z. Vet. J. 50, 46–55.
- Roeder, P.L., Le Blanc Smith, P.M., 1987. Detection and typing of foot-and-mouth disease virus by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay: a sensitive, rapid and reliable technique for primary diagnosis. Res. Vet. Sci. 43, 225–232.
- Soltan, M.A., Negmaldin, A.H., El-Diasty, M.M., Mansour, S.M.G., Elbadry, M.A., Wilkes, R.P., 2017. Molecular characterization of circulating Foot and mouth disease virus (FMDV) serotype O topotype EA-3 and serotype A (African topotype) genotype IV in Egypt, 2016. Vet. Microbiol. 208, 89–93.
- Stenfeldt, C., Eschbaumer, M., Pacheco, J.M., Rekant, S.I., Rodriguez, L.L., Arzt, J., 2015. Pathogenesis of primary foot-and-Mouth disease virus infection in the nasopharynx of vaccinated and non-vaccinated cattle. PLoS One 10, e0143666.
- Stenfeldt, C., Eschbaumer, M., Rekant, S.I., Pacheco, J.M., Smoliga, G.R., Hartwig, E.J., Rodriguez, L.L., Arzt, J., 2016. The foot-and-Mouth disease carrier state divergence in cattle. J. Virol. 90, 6344–6364.
- Tekleghiorghis, T., Weerdmeester, K., van Hemert-Kluitenberg, F., Moormann, R.J., Dekker, A., 2014. Comparison of test methodologies for foot-and-mouth disease virus serotype A vaccine matching. Clin. Vaccine Immunol. 21, 674–683.
- Zhu, Y.Y., Machleder, E.M., Chenchik, A., Li, R., Siebert, P.D., 2001. Reverse transcriptase template switching: a SMART approach for full-length cDNA library construction. Biotechniques 30, 892–897.

Chapter V:

Diagnosing Zika virus infection against a background of other flaviviruses: Studies in high resolution serological analysis

Sören Hansen^{1#}, Sven-Kevin Hotop^{2&3#}, Oumar Faye⁴, Oumar Ndiaye⁴, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher¹, Rodrigo Pessôa⁵, Frank Hufert⁶, Christiane Stahl-Hennig⁷, Ronald Frank⁸, Claus-Peter Czerny¹, Jonas Schmidt-Chanasit^{9&10}, Sabri S. Sanabani⁵, Amadou A. Sall⁴, Matthias Niedrig¹¹, Mark Brönstrup^{2&3}, Hans-Joachim Fritz^{12¶}, Ahmed Abd El Wahed^{1¶*}

1) Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, University of Goettingen, 37075, Germany

- 3) Deutsches Zentrum für Infektionsforschung (DZIF), Standort Hannover-Braunschweig, Germany
- 4) Institut Pasteur de Dakar, Dakar, Senegal

5) Laboratory of Dermatology and Immunodeficiencies, LIM-56, Department of Dermatology, Tropical Medicine Institute of São Paulo, University of São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil

- 6) Institute of Microbiology and Virology, Brandenburg Medical School Fontane, Senftenberg, Germany
- 7) Deutsches Primatenzentrum GmbH, Leibniz-Institut für Primatenforschung, Unit of Infection Models, Göttingen, Germany
- 8) AIMS Scientific Products GmbH, Berlin, Germany

9) Bernhard Nocht Institute for Tropical Medicine, WHO Collaborating Centre for Arbovirus and Hemorrhagic Fever Reference and Research, Hamburg, Germany

10) German Centre for Infection Research (DZIF), partner site Hamburg-Luebeck-Borstel, Hamburg, Germany

11) Robert Koch Institut, Nordufer 20, 13353 Berlin, Germany

12) Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Theaterstraße 7, 37073 Göttingen, Germany

#Equal contribution

[¶]Joint senior authors

*Corresponding author

²⁾ Department of Chemical Biology, Helmholtz-Zentrum für Infektionsforschung, Inhoffenstrasse 7, 38124 Braunschweig, Germany

SCIENTIFIC REPORTS

Diagnosing Zika virus infection against a background of other flaviviruses: Studies in high resolution serological analysis

Sören Hansen¹, Sven-Kevin Hotop^{2,3}, Oumar Faye⁴, Oumar Ndiaye⁴, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher¹, Rodrigo Pessôa⁵, Frank Hufert⁶, Christiane Stahl-Hennig⁷, Ronald Frank⁸, Claus-Peter Czerny¹, Jonas Schmidt-Chanasit^{9,10}, Sabri S. Sanabani⁵, Amadou A. Sall⁴, Matthias Niedrig¹¹, Mark Brönstrup^{2,3}, Hans-Joachim Fritz¹² & Ahmed Abd El Wahed¹

Zika virus (ZIKV) is a mosquito-borne flavivirus. Homologous proteins of different flaviviruses display high degrees of sequence identity, especially within subgroups. This leads to extensive immunological cross-reactivity and corresponding problems for developing a ZIKV-specific serological assay. In this study, peptide microarrays were employed to identify individual ZIKV antibody targets with promise in differential diagnosis. A total of 1643 overlapping oligopeptides were synthesized and printed onto glass slides. Together, they encompass the full amino acid sequences of ZIKV proteomes of African, Brazilian, USA, and French Polynesian origins. The resulting ZIKV scanning microarray chips were used to screen three pools of sera from recent Zika outbreaks in Senegal and Cape Verde, in Brazil, and from overseas travelers returning to the EU. Together with a mixed pool of well characterized, archived sera of patients suffering from infections by dengue, yellow fever, tick-borne encephalitis, and West Nile viruses, a total of 42 sera went into the study. Sixty-eight antibody target regions were identified. Most of which were hitherto unknown. Alignments and sequence comparisons revealed 13 of which could be classified as *bona fide* ZIKV-specific. These identified antibody target regions constitute a founding set of analytical tools for serological discrimination of ZIKV from other flaviviruses.

Zika virus (ZIKV), a mosquito-borne flavivirus, was first isolated from sentinel Rhesus macaques in the Zika forest of Uganda in 1947¹. The first human case was recorded in Nigeria in 1954. Before 2007, many small-scale epidemics were recorded in Africa and Asia². Yap island (Micronesia) was the first area outside Africa and Asia to confirm human ZIKV infection³. Around one-tenth of the population of French Polynesia encountered the infection during the 2013 outbreak⁴. In 2015, the Brazilian ministry of health estimated around 440,000 to 1,300,000 individuals in Brazil that may have contracted the infection. The potential of ZIKV spreading to other countries is high with almost one-fourth of the human population worldwide being at risk of encountering ZIKV infection. In regions like Europe, ZIKV transmission risk is present through high mobility and global connectivity⁵.

¹Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, University of Goettingen, Goettingen, 37075, Germany. ²Department of Chemical Biology, Helmholtz-Zentrum für Infektionsforschung, Inhoffenstrasse 7, 38124, Braunschweig, Germany. ³Deutsches Zentrum für Infektionsforschung (DZIF), Standort Hannover-, Braunschweig, Germany. ⁴Institut Pasteur de Dakar, Dakar, Senegal. ⁵Laboratory of Dermatology and Immunodeficiencies, LIM-56, Department of Dermatology, Tropical Medicine Institute of São Paulo, University of São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil. ⁶Institute of Microbiology and Virology, Brandenburg Medical School Fontane, Senftenberg, Germany. ⁷Deutsches Primatenzentrum GmbH, Leibniz-Institut für Primatenforschung, Unit of Infection Models, Göttingen, Germany. ⁸AIMS Scientific Products GmbH, Berlin, Germany. ⁹Bernhard Nocht Institute for Tropical Medicine, WHO Collaborating Centre for Arbovirus and Hemorrhagic Fever Reference and Research, Hamburg, Germany. ¹⁰German Centre for Infection Research (DZIF), partner site Hamburg-Luebeck-Borstel, Hamburg, Germany. ¹¹Robert Koch Institut, Nordufer 20, 13353, Berlin, Germany. ¹²Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Theaterstraße 7, 37073, Göttingen, Germany. Sören Hansen and Sven-Kevin Hotop contributed equally. Hans-Joachim Fritz and Ahmed Abd El Wahed jointly supervised this work. Correspondence and requests for materials should be addressed to A.A.E.W. (email: abdelwahed@gwdg.de) Clinical signs of ZIKV infection are ranging from asymptomatic to mild headaches, fever, skin rashes and joint pain, which usually last a few days. The symptoms are unspecific and are frequently misdiagnosed as caused by dengue or chikungunya virus⁶. ZIKV is transmitted mainly by *Aedes* mosquitoes. Many reports discuss two additional ZIKV infection pathways: sexual intercourse and from a pregnant woman to her fetus^{7,8}. ZIKV RNA was detected in the amniotic fluid of a pregnant woman⁹ and in the brain of an aborted fetus afflicted with microcephaly¹⁰. Moreover, ZIKV was linked to increased numbers of Guillian-Barré Syndrome cases in affected countries¹¹.

ZIKV RNA can be detected in blood and saliva during the first five days of onset of symptoms, up to 21 days in urine and for up to one year in semen¹²⁻¹⁵. Longer persistence of anti-ZIKV antibodies in serum (IgM: up to two months; IgG: two years)^{16,17} extends the practicable diagnostic time window. On the other hand, high degrees of sequence identity of homologous proteins and concomitant immunological cross-reactivity among all flaviviruses, in particular within the various subgroups, have been reported^{18,19}. These facts profoundly complicate serological diagnosis, especially in areas, where ZIKV and dengue virus are co-circulating and/or yellow fever vaccine is applied routinely^{20,21}. Still, serological differentiation of ZIKV from other flaviviruses remains desirable and some progress towards resolving the difficulties has been announced²²⁻²⁴. This present study introduces a new approach resting on the identification, in larger numbers, of ZIKV-specific antibody targets. Specifically, we report comparative deconvolution of complex B cell responses against ZIKV and other flavivirus by screening corresponding sera with a microarray chip made up of overlapping peptides covering the entire amino acid sequence of the ZIKV genomic polyprotein. As a result, 13 short linear stretches of polypeptide sequence, scattered throughout the viral proteome, were identified that exhibit exclusive reactivity towards ZIKV antisera.

Results

A (series of) positive array spot(s) indicates an antibody target and positions it within a protein sequence. In the context of the overlapping peptides method, the term 'antibody target' denotes a stretch of polypeptide chain of an antigen encompassing either a single linear B cell epitope or a locally clustered set thereof. In the latter case, it is called an antibody target region (ATR)²⁵. Since a spots series as such often does not allow distinguishing between single epitope and ATR, the latter term is occasionally also used as a synonym of the generic name "antibody target" with epitopes regarded as extreme cases within that class.

Compiling a comprehensive list of antibody targets (epitopes, ATRs) participating in B cell responses to ZIKV infection and singling out from it the ZIKV-specific subset will, so the working hypothesis, enable diagnosis of ZIKV infection against a background of extensively cross-reacting other flaviviruses (*e.g.* dengue, yellow fever, tick-borne encephalitis, and West Nile virus). As shown earlier²⁵, the necessary deconvolution of complex B cell responses to the level of contributions made by individual short stretches of polypeptide chain can be achieved experimentally by peptide microarray techniques. Comparing ATRs resulting from inspection of ZIKV and non-ZIKV flaviviral antisera will reduce the former to the ZIKV-specific subset. From this, discriminating immunochemical reagents can be derived.

Immunochemical experiments. Three pools of sera from ZIKV-infected individuals and one mixed pool of anti-flavivirus sera were prepared and screened for serological footprints (separate experiments for IgM and IgG) employing peptide microarray chips (Fig. 1). Two sets of original data are displayed in Fig. 2. Positively responding array spots (Fig. 1) delineate antibody targets (white and blue frames in Fig. 2).

ATRs identified: Overview and crude classification. The experiments uncovered 68 ATRs, most of which were hitherto unknown. Of these, 21 were recognized by both IgM and IgG, 30 by IgM alone and 17 by IgG alone (Figs 2–4 and Supplementary Table S1). The targets are scattered across the entire proteome with no striking preference of envelope over non-envelope proteins (Fig. 3). From antibodies directed against the latter, no contribution to virus neutralization would be expected, but in the context of diagnosis they are equally useful. Twenty-two ATRs reacted exclusively with ZIKV sera (Figs 4 and 5, classes I and II), 13 exclusively with FlaviMix (classes IV and V) and 33 with both FlaviMix and at least one ZIKV pool (class III). Sequences of corresponding stretches of polypeptide chain are compiled in Supplementary Tables S2 and S3. Alignments and sequence comparisons prompted sub-division of the ZIKV-exclusive and the FlaviMix-exclusive sets as explicated in detail below. Note that with "exclusive" we merely describe an observation in the present assay – in contrast to "specific" as an intrinsic property of a given antibody target.

Strings of amino acid residues displaying exclusive immunochemical reactivity towards ZIKV sera would be expected to differ substantially between ZIKV and the respective homologous sites of viruses making up the FlaviMix pool. This was true for 13 of 22 cases (class I, Supplementary Table S2, Fig. 5). Class I cases (such as ATR #2062, listed in Table 1) are characterized by a low to intermediate level of sequence identity between ZIKV and other flaviviruses across the respective antigen (NS4 in the case of ATR #2062) and a similarly low or lower degree of identity within the actual target region under consideration. The 13 class I ATRs are distributed among all ZIKV antigens – with the exception of antigens C and NS3 (Fig. 3). For the remaining nine cases (class II), sequence identity across the entire length of the respective antigen is low to intermediate but within the target region it is high between either ZIKV and all viruses of the FlaviMix pool (class IIa, five cases, represented in Table 1 by ATR #388) or ZIKV and the various Dengue subtypes only (class IIb, four cases, represented in Table 1 by ATR #2029).

There are thirteen ATRs reacting exclusively with the FlaviMix pool. Five of these (class IV: #718, #1024, #1618, #2836, #3325, Supplementary Table S3) show strong similarity or identity with the respective homologous sites in ZIKV. Eight cases of FlaviMix-exclusive responses remain unexplained (class V: ATRs #25, #103, #1441, #1585, #1741, #1969, #2308, #2791, Supplementary Table S1). Anyhow, class V ATRs lack relevance to the present problem as they will not make any contribution to the development of a practical serological test.

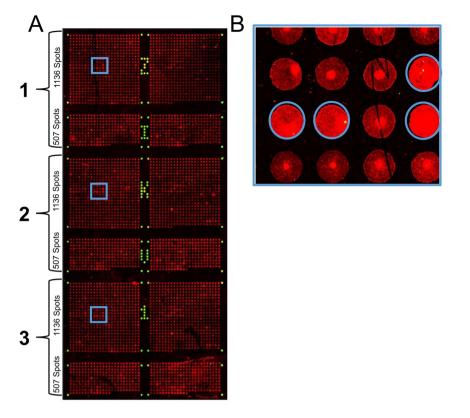


Figure 1. The ZIKV peptide microarray chip. (Panel A) Layout: Each chip hosts three identical arrays, each of which encompasses 1643 pentadekapeptides: 1136 covering the complete ZIKV Africa (AAV34151) polyprotein with an overlap of consecutive individual peptides of 12 amino acid residues plus 507 pentadekapeptides accommodating divergent sequences present in other ZIKV isolates (Brazil, USA, Senegal, French Polynesia). In addition, there are 96 biotin spots (green), which serve as internal positive controls and as markers of array boundaries (ref.²³). (Panel B) Identification of positive signals: The criterion for a positive response is bright red fluorescence spread evenly across the entire spot area (examples marked by a blue circle).

.....

Discussion

This work marks the entry into a systematic and comprehensive search for antibody targets (epitopes, ATRs) of ZIKV in relation to those of other flaviviruses with the aim of identifying diagnostically useful antigenic sites eliciting ZIKV-*specific* antibodies. Despite the limited number of sera available for our analyses, some remarkable reactivity patterns emerged.

Antibody targets reacting with ZIKV sera pools exclusively. Among the 68 ATRs, 22 (summarized in Supplementary Table S2) reacted exclusively with one or more ZIKV sera pools, 13 recognized by IgM and 9 by IgG with no overlap of the two sets. This lack of overlap is surprising in view of the fact that the combined processes of affinity maturation and class-switching do not qualitatively change the antigen recognition properties of an antibody: In a notional, infinitely large collection of ZIKV-positive sera, all antibody targets should be represented in both the IgM and the IgG set.

High local sequence conservation of an antigenic site across various virus species immediately suggests cross-reactivity. As cross-reactivity was missing in some cases, an explanation could, in principle, be offered by different antigenicity of the same stretch of polypeptide chain in homologous antigens due to different local three-dimensional structure (high for ZIKV, low for other flaviviruses). Some differences of 3D-structure have indeed been observed among different flaviviruses²⁶.

Taken together, the findings corroborate the validity of the rationale underlying this study and the thirteen class I ATRs are the *first bona* fide candidates for being truly ZIKV-specific as required for serologically diagnosing ZIKV infection against a dense background of cross-reactivity with other flaviviruses.

Cross-reacting antibody targets. Expectations that close serological scrutiny would reveal extensive cross-reactivity between ZIKV and other flaviviruses were borne out: At least 33 of the 68 ATRs identified in ZIKV and FlaviMix cross-react. As argued below, the real number is probably as high as 47 (Fig. 5). All ZIKV antigens carry a multitude of ATRs eliciting cross-reacting antibodies (Fig. 3) – a serious handicap for any sero-logical ZIKV assay resting on whole antigens. Nevertheless, at least one attempt based on whole NS1 antigens of ZIKV and DENV (three cross-reacting ATRs by our count) has been made employing a combination of tests and quantitative signal comparison²³. Prekumar *et al.* alleviate the cross-reactivity problem by focussing on two isolated domains of the ZIKV envelope protein that combine pronounced antigenicity with low sequence

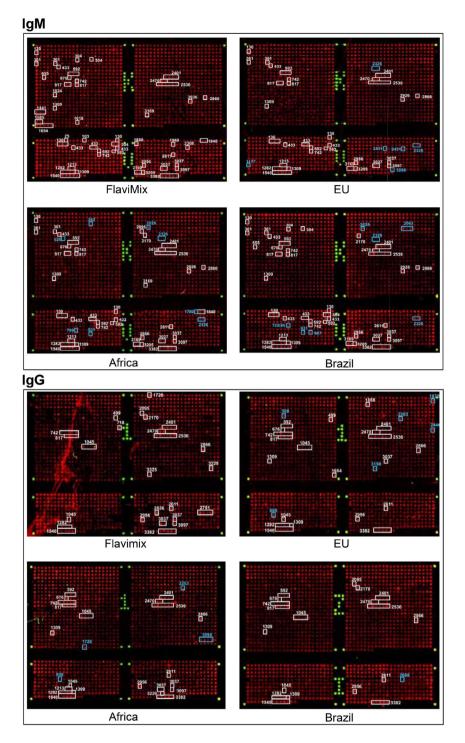


Figure 2. Original screening data (examples). Array spots showing positive reaction are boxed in. White boxes: Responses seen with FlaviMix pool (either exclusive or in combination with one or several ZIKV serum pools). Blue boxes: Responses seen only with ZIKV serum pools ("ZIKV-exclusives"). ATR numbers are stated next to corresponding boxes (Fig. 3). For experimental details refer to Materials and Methods.

.....

similarity between ZIKV and DENV²². Lastly, a competition ELISA based on a ZIKV-specific monoclonal anti-NS1 antibody has shown remarkable selectivity and specificity²¹. The assay, however, is bound to miss detecting ZIKV-infections of individuals that happened not to produce antibodies against that one particular epitope.

Experimental results compared with epitope prediction. Two studies have been published that aim at predicting B cell epitopes of ZIKV envelope proteins on the basis of theoretical considerations and homology to other flaviviruses^{27,28}. Our experiments confirm 18 of these predictions and uncovered 37 additional targets (classes I to III, Fig. 5), not only in non-envelope proteins. On the other hand, 28 predictions could not be verified

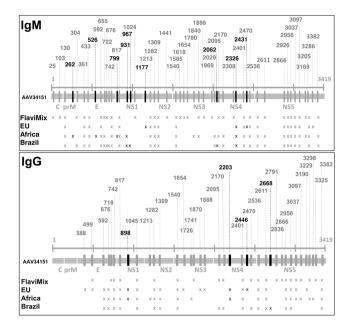


Figure 3. Mapping ATRs to ZIKV polyprotein. The horizontal bar represents the 3419 residue long unprocessed translation product of the ZIKV genome (Genbank accession number AAV34151). Marks along the grey line are spaced in intervals of 500 amino acid residues. ATRs are named by the number of their residue lying most closely to the N-terminus (Supplementary Table S1). ATRs marked black (class I ATRs, Fig. 5 and Supplementary Table S2) exclusively reacted with one or more ZIKV pools. ATRs marked grey reacted with FlaviMix pool and with zero to three ZIKV pools.

experimentally. This, however, does not necessarily indicate failed predictions but could alternatively be due, as in cases mentioned above, to a still incomplete collection of experimental targets. For a comprehensive comparison of prediction and experiment refer to Supplementary Table S4.

Non-saturating sampling of antibody targets. The notion of incomplete experimental representation of ZIKV ATRs in a limited number of human sera turned up in several different contexts. These are as follows. *(i)* Nine ATRs (class II) responded only to ZIKV sera despite their occurrence in homologous FlaviMix antigens with identical or very similar sequences. *(ii)* Reciprocally: Five ATRs of high sequence similarity between ZIKV and other flaviviruses (class IV) reacted exclusively with the FlaviMix pool. *(iii)* Among the 22 ZIKV-exclusive responses there is no overlap between ATRs recognized by the IgM and the IgG set of antibodies. *(iv)* Only a subset of epitopes, previously predicted on theoretical grounds^{27,28}, could be verified (so far) experimentally.

For every individual one of these four independent observations, incomplete ATR sampling offers an only tentative explanation; the notion, however, gains cogency by giving all of them a common, unified underpinning. As a corollary, two predictions follow: (*a*) Very likely, class II and class IV ATRs are true cross-reactors (Fig. 5). In contrast, there is no reason *a priori* to doubt the ZIKV specificity of the 13 members of class I. (*b*) A fair number of ZIKV ATRs are still to be discovered. This may turn out to be of practical importance in the eventual compilation of a larger set of ZIKV-specific ATRs.

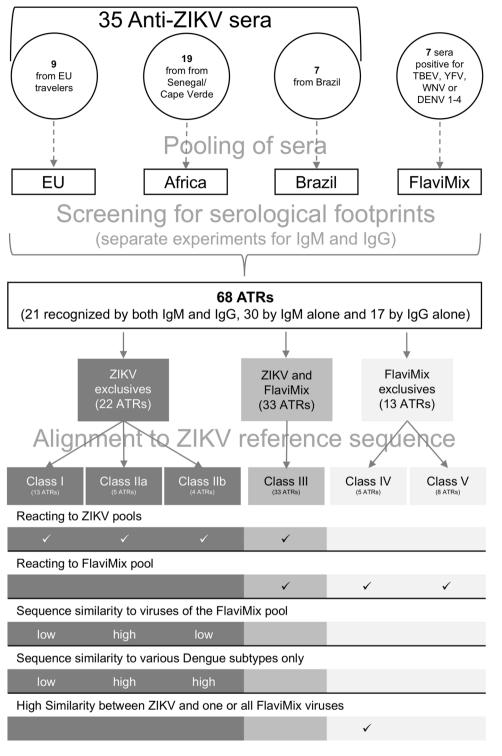
Conclusion and Outlook

Specific serological identification of ZIKV against a background of cross-reacting other flaviviruses requires use of ZIKV-specific antibody targets. Since, in principle, any single target is represented in an individual B cell response with a probability of less than one, high sensitivity standards can only be met by the combined application of several targets in parallel – each characterized by highest possible antigenicity. In that sense, substantial headway towards the development of a ZIKV-specific diagnostic assay has been made with the discovery of 13 *bona fide* ZIKV-specific ATRs as reported here.

The remaining agenda *en route* to a practical diagnostic procedure such as ELISA, line assay, or bead flow-through assay is as follows. *(i)* Still other potentially cross-reacting flaviviruses (*e.g.* Japanese encephalitis and spondweni viruses) need to be included. *(ii)* The assignment of the 13 ATRs in class I as ZIKV-specific needs to be further consolidated. *(iii)* Additional specific ATRs should be found and ranked with respect to their antigenicity (*i.e.* signal frequency in a set of test sera).

All of the above points can be addressed in a straightforward manner, larger numbers of sera being the only prerequisite lying outside the scope of the present study. The approach builds upon antigen amino acid sequence as the only indispensable knowledge and it is not limited to addressing the cross-reactivity problem of flaviviruses only.

Beyond diagnosis, peptide microarray-based, high resolution serology may contribute to gaining a better understanding of a number of infection-connected problems. Antibody-mediated virus enhancement, for example, is a well-documented phenomenon associated with flaviviruses and epidemiological studies linked Zika





outbreaks to increased incidence of Guillain-Barré syndrome, a neurological autoimmune condition known to interact with humoral immunity²⁹.

Materials and Methods

Serum samples and ethics statement. Samples of 42 well-characterized sera were provided by reference laboratories from Germany (Bernhard Nocht Institute, Hamburg), Senegal (Institut Pasteur de Dakar) and Brazil (University of São Paulo). The FlaviMix sera pool consists of 7 sera directed against dengue 1–4, yellow fever, tickborne encephalitis and West Nile viruses. The EU pool comprises 9 anti-ZIKV sera from EU travellers returning from Brazil. The Africa pool encompasses 19 anti-ZIKV sera from patients living in Senegal and Cape Verde. The

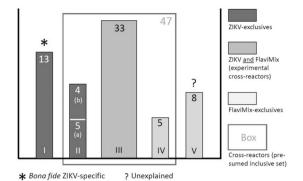


Figure 5. Classification of 68 experimentally identified ATRs. Roman numerals: Name of class. Arabic numerals: Number of ATRs in respective class. Class I: ZIKV-exclusives with low similarity to homologous sequences of FlaviMix viruses (residue identity <80%). Class II: Same with high similarity (residue identity \geq 80%). IIa: Similarity present in sequences of all viruses making up FlaviMix pool. IIb: Same but similarity only observed for Dengue subtypes. Class III: ATRs eliciting antibodies responding to both ZIKV and FlaviMix sera pools. Class IV: FlaviMix-exclusives with high similarity between ZIKV and FlaviMix. Class V: FlaviMix-exclusives with no clear-cut location on polyprotein map of any virus represented in FlaviMix. Numbers of cases are graphically represented as bar areas. For usage of the term "exclusive" refer to main text.

Brazilian pool contains 7 anti-ZIKV sera from patients diagnosed at the University of São Paulo. All sera were either reference sera from the WHO collaboration center (Institut Pasteur de Dakar) or collected from patients during routine medical examinations or surveillance. All samples were collected between 5 to 28 days post onset of fever from patients tested positive with real-time PCR to the respective virus during the acute phase (>5 days). Samples which reacted positive to more than one virus were excluded from the study. Patients had given consent according to national and international ethical regulations. All samples were handled anonymously.

ZIKV peptide microarray scanning chips. The ZIKV proteome of the African strain is made up of seven antigens (prM not counted as a separate module) with a cumulative length of 3419 amino acid residues³⁰. Antigen sequences were broken up into 1136 pentdecapeptides with a consecutive overlap of 12 residues representing the ZIKV African strain (GenBank accession number AAV34151). These were synthesized *via* SPOT synthesis³¹, passed through the SC2 process³² and spotted onto glass microscope slides (AIMS Scientific Products GmbH, Berlin, Germany) as illustrated in Fig. 1A (upper part of each of three identical arrays displayed in Fig. 1A). Each of the (smaller) lower array parts accommodates 507 additional pentadecapeptides that cover sequence stretches differing from the reference sequence in other ZIKV strains (Brazil, ALU33341; USA, AOS90225; Senegal, AHL43504; French Polynesia, AHZ13508). In addition, 96 spots of a biotin/(β-alanine)₂/cellulose conjugate were deposited on the chips as positive controls and for marking array boundaries. After staining, they light up green (Fig. 1A).

Chip screening procedure. In each individual experiment, a ZIKV microarray chip was washed with absolute ethanol for 3 min, then three times for 3 min each with TBS (50 mM Tris base, 150 mM NaCl, HCl ad pH 7.6). After incubation with blocking buffer (TBS, 2% casein, 0.1% Tween-20) overnight, the chip was washed with T-TBS (TBS, 0.1% Tween-20) for 3 min. Thereafter, 70 µl of any of the four serum pools, diluted 120-fold, were added onto the chip. The chip was incubated in a humidified chamber at 4°C overnight. Thereafter, the chip was washed three times for 5 min each with T-TBS. To visualize the binding of primary antibodies, the following was added onto the chip: 60 µl of blocking buffer containing Cy3-conjugated mouse anti-biotin and Alexa Fluor 647-conjugated goat antibody directed against either human IgG or human IgM (240-fold dilution of stock solutions prepared according to instructions of the commercial supplier, Jackson Immunoresearch Laboratories, West Grove, PA, USA). The chip was kept in a humidified chamber at room temperature for 1.5 hours. Subsequently, the chip was washed twice for 5 min with T-TBS, three times with distilled water for 5 min each, and dried by dipping into acetonitrile for 10 sec before visualization with an Agilent DNA microarray scanner. Each serum pool was tested in triplicate (three individual chips, corresponding to nine arrays total). For unknown reasons, all four sera pools produced atypically high levels of background which precluded application of the previously developed, automated spot calling procedure²⁵. Therefore, array patterns were visually inspected and positive responses were identified in two steps - with the burden of safeguarding against false positives laid predominantly on stringent selection in step 1: (i) Individual signals were called positive if they showed bright red fluorescence spread uniformly across the entire spot area (Fig. 1B). (ii) A spot was taken as indicating an antibody target, if it passed step 1 in at least two arrays of the same chip with at least two out of three separate chips.

Sequence alignment. Bioinformatics: Experimentally determined ATRs were aligned to viral polyproteins using the pairwise alignment tool of the GENEIOUS program package (Biomatters Ltd, Auckland, New Zealand). Query sequences were composed of the respective ATR plus fifty amino acid residues each on both sides – all taken from the reference ZIKV strain (GenBank accession number: AAV34151).

ATR and Class	Virus (accession number)	Id (%) Polyprotein (within Subgroup)	Sequence	Id (%) ATR	Id (%) Antig.	Id (%) Antig. within Subgroup
ATR #2062 (NS4) [Class I: 13 members] IgM (e,a,B) IgG (e,a,b)	Zika (AAV34151, Africa)	100	DGTTNNTIMEDSVP-AEVWTKY	100	100	
	Zika (AOS90225, USA)	96.4	RH	100	96.5	
	Zika (ALU33341, Brazil)	96.4	RH	90.9	97.1	
	Zika (AHZ13508, Fr. Polynesia)	96.5	RH	90.9	96.6	
	Zika (AHL43504, Senegal)	99.0		90.9	99.1	
	Dengue 1 (NP_059433)	55.5 (98.6)	ERQVL.ENMD-V.IE	40.9	45.8	98.9
	Dengue 2 (NP_056776)	55.5 (97.7)	VKQ.L.EN.E-V.IE	50.0	49.3	98.1
	Dengue 3 (YP_001621843)	56.2 (98.7)	QRQ.L.ENMD-V.IE	45.5	47.0	98.1
	Dengue 4 (NP_073286)	56.3 (98.3)	T.ERQ.L.ENME-V.IRE	36.4	47.3	98.8
	Yellow Fever (NP_041726)	46.6 (96.4)	E.PEEHE.LNGETVKCRAPG	22.7	34.4	96.3
	West-Nile (YP_001527877)	57.3 (98.6)	PRTLNNE-VIL	50.0	43.0	98.2
	TBE (NP_043135)	41.5 (95.8)	E.PEA.AVD.A.GDLVTFRSPN	22.7	29.5	96.1
	Zika (AAV34151, Africa)	100	DRGWGNGCGLFGKGS	100	100	
	Zika (AOS90225, USA)	96.4		100	96.4	
	Zika (ALU33341, Brazil)	96.4		100	96.2	
	Zika (AHZ13508, Fr. Polynesia)	96.5		100	94.4	
	Zika (AHL43504, Senegal)	99.0		100	98.9	
ATR #388 (E) [Class	Dengue 1 (NP_059433)	55.5 (98.6)		100	58.9	98.5
IIa: 5 members] IgM (e,a,b) IgG (E,a,b)	Dengue 2 (NP_056776)	55.5 (97.7)	G	93.3	54.5	98.0
	Dengue 3 (YP_001621843)	56.2 (98.7)		100	58.7	98.5
	Dengue 4 (NP_073286)	56.3 (98.3)	G	93.3	56.7	98.3
	Yellow Fever (NP_041726)	46.6 (96.4)		100	43.3	96.9
	West-Nile (YP_001527877)	57.3 (98.6)		100	54.0	98.9
	TBE (NP_043135)	41.5 (95.8)	H	93.3	39.1	98.8
ATR #2029 (NS4) [Class IIb: 4 members] IgM (e,A,B) IgG (e,a,b)	Zika (AAV34151, Africa)	100	TFVELMKRGDLPVWL	100	100	
	Zika (AOS90225, USA)	96.4		100	96.5	
	Zika (ALU33341, Brazil)	96.4		100	97.1	
	Zika (AHZ13508, Fr. Polynesia)	96.5		100	96.6	
	Zika (AHL43504, Senegal)	99.0		100	99.1	
	Dengue 1 (NP_059433)	55.5 (98.6)	R	93.3	45.8	98.9
	Dengue 2 (NP_056776)	55.5 (97.7)	DR	86.7	49.3	98.1
	Dengue 3 (YP_001621843)	56.2 (98.7)	R	93.3	47.0	98.1
	Dengue 4 (NP_073286)	56.3 (98.3)	R	93.3	47.3	98.8
	Yellow Fever (NP_041726)	46.6 (96.4)	V.RVRNC	60.0	34.4	96.3
	West-Nile (YP_001527877)	57.3 (98.6)	N.LLRTA	60.0	43.0	98.2
	TBE (NP_043135)	41.5 (95.8)	H.RH.LTHC.FTP	33.3	29.5	96.1

Table 1. Properties of ZIKV-exclusive ATRs. Three ATRs exclusively responding to ZIKV sera are illustrated, one representative case of each class I, IIa and IIb (for classification refer to Fig. 5; a comprehensive compilation of all ZIKV-exclusive ATRs and their sequence characteristics is given in Supplementary Table S2). Id values, if not stated otherwise, denote % sequence identity with reference strain Zika (AAV34151, Africa) of genomic polyprotein, respective antigen and ATR as indicated in column headers. In addition, Id values indicating bandwidths of sequence variation within subgroups of non-ZIKV flaviviruses (polyprotein or individual antigen) are listed. These were derived as follows. *(i)* A consensus sequence was computed for each subgroup. *(ii)* For each member of the respective subgroup percent residue identity with the consensus sequence was calculated. *(iii)* The mean value of these was defined as "Id within subgroup". Alignments were performed as described in Materials and Methods. Symbols for provenances of ZIKV-sera are as follows. E: EU pool, A: African pool, B: Brazilian pool. Capital letters (E, A, B) indicate positive signal observed with respective sera pool, while small letters (e, a, b) represent lack of reactivity with either IgM or IgG.

Ethical statement. No ethical approval was required as all sera were either reference sera from the WHO collaboration center (Institut Pasteur de Dakar) or collected from patients during routine medical examinations or surveillance. All samples were handled anonymously.

Data Availability

All data produced during this study were included in the manuscript. Original data files are available upon request to the corresponding author.

References

- Dick, G. W., Kitchen, S. F. & Haddow, A. J. Zika virus. I. Isolations and serological specificity. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 46, 509–520 (1952).
- Singh, R. K. et al. Zika Virus Emergence, evolution, pathology, diagnosis and control: current global scenario and future perspectives - A comprehensive review. Vet Q, 1–43, https://doi.org/10.1080/01652176.2016.1188333 (2016).
- Duffy, M. R. et al. Zika virus outbreak on Yap Island, Federated States of Micronesia. The New England journal of medicine 360, 2536–2543, https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0805715 (2009).
- Jouannic, J. M., Friszer, S., Leparc-Goffart, I., Garel, C. & Eyrolle-Guignot, D. Zika virus infection in French Polynesia. Lancet 387, 1051–1052, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(16)00625-5 (2016).
- Samy, A. M., Thomas, S. M., Wahed, A. A., Cohoon, K. P. & Peterson, A. T. Mapping the global geographic potential of Zika virus spread. *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* 111, 559–560, https://doi.org/10.1590/0074-02760160149 (2016).
- Waggoner, J. J. & Pinsky, B. A. Zika Virus: Diagnostics for an Emerging Pandemic Threat. J Clin Microbiol 54, 860–867, https://doi. org/10.1128/JCM.00279-16 (2016).
- D'Ortenzio, E. et al. Evidence of Sexual Transmission of Zika Virus. The New England journal of medicine, https://doi.org/10.1056/ NEJMc1604449 (2016).
- Moron, A. F. et al. Microcephaly associated with maternal Zika virus infection. BJOG, https://doi.org/10.1111/1471-0528.14072 (2016).
- Calvet, G. et al. Detection and sequencing of Zika virus from amniotic fluid of fetuses with microcephaly in Brazil: a case study. Lancet Infect Dis, https://doi.org/10.1016/S1473-3099(16)00095-5 (2016).
- Mlakar, J. et al. Zika Virus Associated with Microcephaly. The New England journal of medicine 374, 951–958, https://doi. org/10.1056/NEJMoa1600651 (2016).
- 11. Brasil, P. et al. Guillain-Barre syndrome associated with Zika virus infection. Lancet 387, 1482, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(16)30058-7 (2016).
- Bingham, A. M. et al. Comparison of Test Results for Zika Virus RNA in Urine, Serum, and Saliva Specimens from Persons with Travel-Associated Zika Virus Disease - Florida, 2016. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 65, 475–478, https://doi.org/10.15585/mmwr. mm6518e2 (2016).
- Gourinat, A. C., O'Connor, O., Calvez, E., Goarant, C. & Dupont-Rouzeyrol, M. Detection of Zika virus in urine. *Emerging infectious diseases* 21, 84–86, https://doi.org/10.3201/eid2101.140894 (2015).
- Paz-Bailey, G. et al. Persistence of Zika Virus in Body Fluids Preliminary Report. The New England journal of medicine, https://doi. org/10.1056/NEJMoa1613108 (2017).
- Barzon, L. et al. Virus and Antibody Dynamics in Travelers With Acute Zika Virus Infection. Clinical infectious diseases: an official publication of the Infectious Diseases Society of America, https://doi.org/10.1093/cid/cix967 (2017).
- Froeschl, G. et al. Long-term kinetics of Zika virus RNA and antibodies in body fluids of a vasectomized traveller returning from Martinique: a case report. BMC infectious diseases 17, 55, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12879-016-2123-9 (2017).
- Rabe, I. B. et al. Interim Guidance for Interpretation of Zika Virus Antibody Test Results. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 65, 543–546, https://doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm6521e1 (2016).
- Heinz, F. X. & Stiasny, K. The Antigenic Structure of Zika Virus and Its Relation to Other Flaviviruses: Implications for Infection and Immunoprophylaxis. Microbiol Mol Biol Rev 81, https://doi.org/10.1128/MMBR.00055-16 (2017).
- Stiasny, K., Kiermayr, S., Holzmann, H. & Heinz, F. X. Cryptic properties of a cluster of dominant flavivirus cross-reactive antigenic sites. *Journal of virology* 80, 9557–9568, https://doi.org/10.1128/JVI.00080-06 (2006).
- Kraemer, M. U. et al. The global distribution of the arbovirus vectors Aedes aegypti and Ae. albopictus. Elife 4, e08347, https://doi. org/10.7554/eLife.08347 (2015).
- Balmaseda, A. et al. Comparison of four serological methods and two RT-PCR assays for diagnosis and surveillance of Zika. J Clin Microbiol, https://doi.org/10.1128/JCM.01785-17 (2018).
- Premkumar, L. et al. Development of Envelope Protein Antigens To Serologically Differentiate Zika Virus Infection from Dengue Virus Infection. J Clin Microbiol 56, https://doi.org/10.1128/JCM.01504-17 (2018).
- Tsai, W. Y. et al. Distinguishing Secondary Dengue Virus Infection From Zika Virus Infection With Previous Dengue by a Combination of 3 Simple Serological Tests. Clin Infect Dis 65, 1829–1836, https://doi.org/10.1093/cid/cix672 (2017).
- Balmaseda, A. et al. Antibody-based assay discriminates Zika virus infection from other flaviviruses. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 114, 8384–8389, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1704984114 (2017).
- Hotop, S. K. et al. Multiple antibody targets on herpes B glycoproteins B and D identified by screening sera of infected rhesus macaques with peptide microarrays. Plos one 9, e86857, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0086857 (2014).
- Kostyuchenko, V. A. et al. Structure of the thermally stable Zika virus. Nature 533, 425–428, https://doi.org/10.1038/nature17994 (2016).
- Homan, E. J., Malone, R. W., Darnell, S. J. & Bremel, R. D. Antibody mediated epitope mimicry in the pathogenesis of Zika virus related disease. *bioRxiv*, https://doi.org/10.1101/044834 (2016).
- Xu, X. et al. Identifying Candidate Targets of Immune Responses in Zika Virus Based on Homology to Epitopes in Other Flavivirus Species. PLoS currents 8, https://doi.org/10.1371/currents.outbreaks.9aa2e1fb61b0f632f58a098773008c4b (2016).
- Kaida, K., Ariga, T. & Yu, R. K. Antiganglioside antibodies and their pathophysiological effects on Guillain-Barre syndrome and related disorders-a review. *Glycobiology* 19, 676–692, https://doi.org/10.1093/glycob/cwp027 (2009).
- Zammarchi, L. et al. Zika virus infection in a traveller returning to Europe from Brazil, March 2015. Euro surveillance: bulletin Europeen sur les maladies transmissibles = European communicable disease bulletin 20 (2015).
- Frank, R. Spot-Synthesis an Easy Technique for the Positionally Addressable, Parallel Chemical Synthesis on a Membrane Support. Tetrahedron 48, 9217–9232, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020(01)85612-X (1992).
- Dikmans, A., Beutling, U., Schmeisser, E., Thiele, S. & Frank, R. SC2: A novel process for manufacturing multipurpose high-density chemical microarrays. *Qsar & Combinatorial Science* 25, 1069–1080, https://doi.org/10.1002/Qsar.200640130 (2006).

Acknowledgements

The authors thank Gabriela Salinas and Susanne Luthin, DNA Microarray Facility, University Medical Centre Goettingen, Germany, for giving us the chance to use the Agilent microarray scanner and for helpful technical support.

Author Contributions

S.H., S.K.H., F.H., M.B., H.J.F. and A.A.E.W. designed the study. S.H., S.K.H., O.F., O.N., S.B.F., R.P., F.H., C.S.H., R.F., C.P.C., J.S.C., S.S.S., A.A.S., M.N., M.B., H.J.F. and A.A.E.W. collected the samples and/or did laboratory work. S.H., S.K.H., F.H., M.B. and A.A.E.W. analysed and interpreted the data. S.H., H.J.F. and A.A.E.W. wrote the manuscript. The manuscript was critically reviewed, edited, and approved by all authors.

Additional Information

Supplementary information accompanies this paper at https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-40224-2.

Competing Interests: The authors declare no competing interests.

Publisher's note: Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

Open Access This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License, which permits use, sharing, adaptation, distribution and reproduction in any medium or format, as long as you give appropriate credit to the original author(s) and the source, provide a link to the Creative Commons license, and indicate if changes were made. The images or other third party material in this article are included in the article's Creative Commons license, unless indicated otherwise in a credit line to the material. If material is not included in the article's Creative Commons license and your intended use is not permitted by statutory regulation or exceeds the permitted use, you will need to obtain permission directly from the copyright holder. To view a copy of this license, visit http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/.

© The Author(s) 2019

Chapter VI: General Discussion

In general, the work of this PhD thesis consists of three parts. In the first part (Chapter II), a field applicable method was developed in order to extract nucleic acids from complex samples. The second part (Chapter III and IV) of the PhD study focused on the genomic identification of pathogens by applying diagnostic metagenomics in the field. The third part of this thesis was dedicated to the identification of specific serological markers, especially those useful for the species differentiation among the genus of *flaviviruses*.

Why Mycobacterium avium subspecies paratuberculosis, Zika virus and Foot

and Mouth disease virus were selected as model pathogens in this PhD work

MAP, causing paratuberculosis or John's disease, is a Gam-positive, non-motile, nonspore forming and acid-fast bacterium. It infects mainly ruminants leading to diarrhoea and losses in weight and milk production [103, 104]. The number of infected and shedding animals within a herd is hard to estimate, as the bacteria is expelled from the body in intervals and clinical signs of the paratuberculosis appeared only in a small number of infected animals [63, 105]. Faecal-oral route is seen as the main way of transmission [106]. Therefore, the identification of the bacterium in faeces is very important. However, culturing of the bacteria, which is seen as the gold standard of diagnostics, needs at least 12 weeks to result [107]. As stated in Chapter II, nucleic acid amplification assays are available for the detection of MAP, but the sensitivity of these methods depends highly on the performance of the nucleic acid extraction. The extraction of DNA from MAP in faecal samples is very challenging. The bacteria are resistant to many chemical and physical forces due to the thick, lipid and polysaccharose rich cell wall. In addition, the diverse compounds in the faeces may inhibit the reaction [108-110]. Thus, MAP is an optimal candidate for the development of a protocol for nucleic acid extraction, which is also suitable for other challenging pathogens and sample matrixes.

FMDV is a highly contagious virus from the family of Picornaviridae. The virus causes high economical losses by infecting mainly cloven-hoofed animals. The European Union is free from the virus, but there is a risk of re-emergence, as the virus is endemic in Northern Africa and the Middle East [111]. A critical point in transmission is the viral genome, which can directly act as messenger RNA within the host without the need of an intact virion [112]. The seven serotypes of FMDV have no cross-reactivity between

each other. Accordingly, vaccination provides no cross-protection. In addition, there is a strong genetic variability within each serotype [113]. ELISA is the common laboratory method for serotype identification [114] but there is a lack of approaches for differentiation on genomic base and at PON. All molecular assays like RPA [115] and real-time PCR [116] detect only the virus genome but cannot be used for FMDV differentiation. Attempts to apply such assays for detection of the FMDV serotypes were only restricted to the strains circulating in a particular area [117, 118]. Therefore, FMDV is a good example for applying sequencing as a universal method for the discrimination between closely related viral strains.

ZIKV (Figure 6) is a prominent representative of the genus of *flaviviruses* [119]. More than 50 arthropod borne species are located in this genus (Figure 7, [120]) infecting not only human but also wild and domestic animals. *Flaviviruses* are listed in both the OIE list of highly infectious diseases for animals as well as the neglected viral diseases by the WHO [100, 121, 122]. Besides ZIKV, the genus of *flaviviruses* includes pathogens like Dengue, Yellow Fever virus, West Nile and Japanese Encephalitis virus [123].

ZIKV was declared temporarily as a public health emergency by the World Health Organization in 2016 due to the South American outbreak at that time [124]. Although ZIKV is no longer seen as a public health emergency, the virus is still listed as priority disease [125].

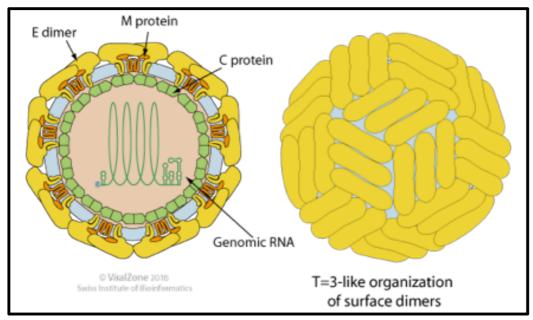


Figure 6: Schematic picture of ZIKV (Panel A) Source: ViralZone [126].

The reservoir of ZIKV is not clearly identified, although non-human primates are shown to be susceptible to the virus [127]. Natural infection with the virus was recorded in

other domestic animals, but was only seen on antibody basis [128], which is not a clear proof due to the antigenic homology to other *flaviviruses*. According to the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), there are no reports of ZIKV infected animal despite a single study, which showed that identified ZIKV positive animals have no clinical signs or the potential to spread the virus [129].

ZIKV and other *flaviviruses* like the Dengue and West Nile virus often circulate in the same regions [130-132] and have similar clinical signs like unspecific fibril illness [133], but clinical manifestations within the genus can differ from haemorrhagic fever to vasculopathy or encephalitis [134]. The viremia lasts only for around five days with a very low virus concentration in the blood (3 viral particles per ml blood, [135, 136]). However, most sequencing methods require around 10⁴ molecules per tested sample to generate a nucleic acid sequence [137]. Therefore, ZIKV was considered a suitable virus to proof the concept of combining random isothermal amplification and nanopore sequencing in order to achieve the required amount of DNA needed (Chapter III).

Flaviviruses have a high antigenic homology to each other and cross-reactivity in immunological tests is quite common (Figure 7, [123, 138]). Hence, *flaviviruses* can be sorted into groups of two or more viruses, which are distinct from each other, however, related serologically. These groups are called serogroups. Within the serogroup, viruses more antigenically close to each other are forming a serocomplex [139, 140]). ZIKV is in the same serogroup of dengue virus and ZIKV and Spondweni virus are forming a serocomplex (Figure 7). A discrimination between acute ZIKV infection and a previous Dengue infection is difficult because both are located under the same serogroup [136].

Thus, identification of ZIKV specific serological markers in order to identify an ZIKV infection against the background of dengue virus and other ongoing or previous *flavivirus* infections is very urgent to guarantee the right case management.

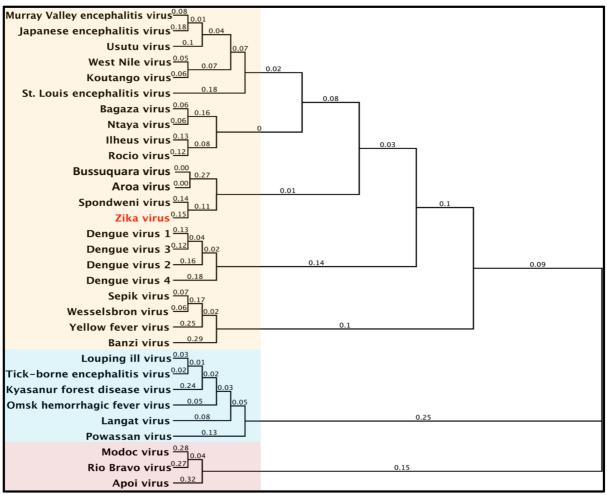


Figure 7: Phylogenetic relationship of selected *flaviviruses* based on the divergence of the full amino acid sequences. The branch labels show the difference between the single serogroups and species, coloured background displays which viruses form a serogroup.

The extraction of bacterial DNA in the field

The rapid isolation of nucleic acids in the field is urgent for the diagnostics on a genomic or metagenomic base at POC and PON. In this PhD work, a rapid and sensitive protocol for the extraction of bacteria was developed (Chapter II). The major advantage of this protocol is the bead beating step in the field, which facilitates the isolation of DNA from Gram-positive bacteria with a strong cell wall [141].

The SpeedXtract method (Qiagen Hilden, Hilden, Germany) is a rapid nucleic acid extraction method which can easily be performed in the field requiring a heating source capable of 95 °C and a magnetic stand. The protocol includes only a few pipetting steps and can be taught to untrained persons in less than one day.

The technology relies on the reverse purification of the sample, i. e. after cell lysis, the inhibitors for nucleic acid amplification like cell membranes are removed from the supernatant, but other molecules like DNA and RNA in addition to coloured particles

(bile salts, [142]) remain. Therefore, the technology is only compatible with amplification methods resistant to inhibitors like RPA, but not with PCR.

Although the SpeedXtract method was used for the nucleic acid extraction from parasites and viruses before [68, 143-145], the protocol developed in this PhD thesis is the first, using the reverse purification technology for bacteria.

Sequencing protocols for the rapid identification of the causative agent at

outbreak situations

Metagenomic diagnostics are a reliable and necessary tool for the identification of pathogens responsible in an outbreak situation. In this PhD work, two protocols were developed for the use of the nanopore sequencing in the field. The first protocol is dedicated to the sequencing of ZIKV (Chapter III). As the viral load of ZIKV within a sample is only around 3 particles per millilitre of blood [135], a random isothermal amplification step was implemented after reverse transcription and second strand synthesis in order to increase the total yield of the of DNA.

Sequencing of RNA viruses at PON was done before employing nanopore sequencing. Quick et al. performed reverse transcription PCR (RT-PCR) using 38 pairs of Ebola virus specific primers targeting the whole genome before sequencing. This combination of targeted RT-PCR and nanopore sequencing was applied to reduce the human background within the sequences. The produced sequences covered around 97 percent of the complete viral genome [57]. As the specific primers were selected from a known reference sequence, variants in the targeted genome sequence might have led to a decrease in priming efficacy. Moreover, large rearrangements like insertions or deletions are only detected, when flanked by primers [146]. These might be the reason for the incomplete sequencing of the full Ebola genome. In contrast, the random hexamer primers and Multiple Displacement Amplification technology applied in this PhD work hybridize to the cDNA distributed over the whole genome sequence and produce amplicons between 2-100 kb [147]. Therefore, the random isothermal amplification in combination with nanopore sequencing is superior by yielding long sequences and full coverage of the sequenced genome without the need of heavy and complex devices such as a thermocycler.

The second sequencing protocol was developed for the rapid serotyping of FMDV in the field *via* metagenomic diagnostics (Chapter IV). The FMDV genome consists of a single stranded positive sense RNA (ss-RNA) with a poly-A tail at the 3'end [148]. In

order to create a full-length DNA, a poly-T reverse primer was applied together with the SMART-technology (Zhu *et al.*, 2001, [149]). As consequence, a non-fragmented long DNA molecule was produced. Sequence analysis using long reads has the advantage of being more accurate and deliver results similar to the natural situation [150].

The major breakthrough approach of the two metagenomic diagnostics studies is the combination of direct sequencing with the local offline BLAST search. The implementation of an offline BLAST database in outbreak situations liberates from the need of a stable internet connection especially under field settings. The GENEIOUS v9.1.6 (Biomatters Ltd., Auckland, New Zealand) was employed for the offline database and sequence analysis. As the program is very user friendly, a bioinformatic education is not needed.

Metagenomic diagnostics in the field is only possible with portable sequencing devices. Hitherto, the MinION device is the only portable sequencer suitable for the use in the field. Nevertheless, an expensive high-performance computer was required for real-time sequence data collection and analysis. To improve the field applicability, mobile data acquisition hardware was developed (MinION (Figure 5), MinIT, or Mk1C by ONT). All these developments allowed sequencing without the drawbacks of using incompatible laptop. Another issue, the quality of the sequencing data depends on the amount and condition of the DNA [151]. Therefore, the DNA integrity must be checked after each step of the library preparation to assure an excellent sequencing run.

Differentiation of Zika virus to other flaviviruses using peptide microarrays

Most serological tests for the identification of *flaviviruses* detect antibodies directed against the envelope (E) protein or non-structural 1 (NS1) protein [152]. The E protein consists out of three parts (DI-DIII) which are organized as antiparallel homodimers. Antibodies can attach easily to the outer parts of the virus and be directed to more than one part of the enveloped (inter dimer epitope, [153]) The NS1 protein is highly conserved among all *flaviviruses* and takes part in immune evasion and genetic replication of the virus [154]. Virus specific epitopes to other non-structural proteins were also identified [155, 156], but not deeply characterized. In this PhD work, a peptide microarray was applied to identify 68 ATRs, from which 13 were considered as ZIKV specific. These ATRs are potential candidates for the development of simpler serological test for ZIKV infection.

Several attempts were made to differentiate ZIKV to other *flaviviruses* on a serological basis. Premkumar *et al.* propose two specific epitopes by prediction followed by producing and testing the respective synthetic antigens in ELISA [157]. The study focused only on the envelope proteins and did not consider the other immunogenic proteins. In two studies, ELISA assays were developed [158, 159] but each of these assays only utilized a single ZIKV epitope. All three studies concentrated on the differentiation of ZIKV to Dengue virus and did not consider other *flaviviruses*. Other authors employed peptide microarray chips to identify epitopes for discrimination of ZIKV to other *flaviviruses* [160, 161]. The first study relies on macaque sera [160], while the second study targeted a sole antigenic site on NS2b [161]. The epitope 1441). Surprisingly, the epitope was not seen as ZIKV specific but recognized only by FlaviMix pool sera instead.

Mapping targets of antibodies against ZIKV is crucial, particularly to elucidate the cross reactivity to other *flaviviruses* [123, 162, 163] in order to provide accurate identification of infected cases. Several methods (*e.g.* phage display libraries and peptide-based ELISA) have been used [164]. These, however, suffer from cumbersome handling and the need for large amounts of sera. The use of peptide microarrays has the advantage of identifying simultaneous antibody binding sites over the whole polyprotein in high-resolution at individual epitope level [165]. Thousands of target peptides can be analysed in one run by using only a small volume of diluted sample with a high reproducibility [166]. The technique can even identify shifts in epitopes on the same protein [167].

A big drawback of the peptide microarrays is that only linear epitopes can be identified, conformational epitopes or discontinuous epitopes can only be partly mapped [168]. In order to map other epitope types, alternative methods should be applied [169]. The peptides printed onto the microarray glass slide are produced in relatively large volume which then can be stored in a deep freezer for later use. Due to this kind of storage, a variation in performance between the different batches of microarray slides was recorded [170]. In this PhD work, studies using peptide microarrays produce a huge amount of data. Read out and interpretation of the data can be achieved by special bioinformatics tools [171-173]. Nevertheless, the presence of a strong background

interferes with the automated positive signal recording. A manual data acquisition was necessary to count the true positive signals, but it was time consuming.

The complexity of ZIKV clinical picture and possible multiple transmission routes as well as high antibody cross-reactivity between *flaviviruses* make it difficult to identify the ZIKA clinical cases and decode the ZIKV pathogenesis. There is a need to apply novel technologies in order to reveal the glaring discrepancy between the complex clinical picture of ZIKV and the lack of scientific evidence bearing explanatory potential. The ZIKV peptide microarray allowed high-resolution mapping of the ZIKV antibody linear target, which can be used to develop a POCT. Nevertheless, additional investigations are essential to determine the biological function of these antibodies.

Conclusion

In the last three decades, more than 30 new infectious diseases emerged, most of them zoonotic [174]. To prevent them from crossing species barriers or spread globally, a reliable method for the identification of pathogens is needed urgently.

Current POCT and PONT are often designed for the detection of a single pathogen and do not have the diagnostic capabilities of laboratory tests. A platform suitable for the investigation of multiple pathogens is needed in order to identify the causative pathogen of an outbreak. Once the pathogen is detected, a target-specific rapid test kit must be deployed to recognize the diseased individuals.

This PhD work presented several approaches for better development of diagnostics tests at PON and POC. On one hand, the fast and accurate extraction of DNA enabled the use of molecular assays at PON. On the other hand, the adaption of the two sequencing protocols to the mobile suitcase laboratory plus the offline data analysis provided metagenomic diagnostics under field conditions. The use of peptide microarray technology for identification of a bundle of potential ZIKV specific immunologic markers was demonstrated. This will lead to better specific serological test for the detection of closely related viruses.

Chapter VII: References

- 1. World Health Organization. Infectious diseases 2019 [24.04.2019]. Available from: https://www.who.int/topics/infectious_diseases/en/.
- Fonkwo PN. Pricing infectious disease. The economic and health implications of infectious diseases. EMBO Rep. 2008;9 Suppl 1:S13-7. doi: 10.1038/embor.2008.110. PubMed PMID: 18578017; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3327542.
- 3. World Health Organization. Economic burden of disease 2009 [24.04.2019]. Available from: https://www.who.int/choice/publications/d economic impact guide.pdf?ua=1.
- 4. World Organization for Animal Health. Feeding the world better by controlling animal diseases 2019 [27.04.2019]. Available from: http://www.oie.int/for-the-media/editorials/detail/article/feeding-the-world-better-by-controlling-animal-diseases/.
- 5. Magnusson R. Chapter 10: Controlling the spread of infectious diseases. Advancing the right to health: the vital role of law2017.
- Schito M, Peter TF, Cavanaugh S, Piatek AS, Young GJ, Alexander H, et al. Opportunities and challenges for cost-efficient implementation of new point-of-care diagnostics for HIV and tuberculosis. J Infect Dis. 2012;205 Suppl 2:S169-80. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jis044. PubMed PMID: 22457286; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3334507.
- Peeling RW, Holmes KK, Mabey D, Ronald A. Rapid tests for sexually transmitted infections (STIs): the way forward. Sex Transm Infect. 2006;82 Suppl 5:v1-6. doi: 10.1136/sti.2006.024265. PubMed PMID: 17151023; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC2563912.
- Hanon JB, Vandenberge V, Deruelle M, De Leeuw I, De Clercq K, Van Borm S, et al. Inter-laboratory evaluation of the performance parameters of a Lateral Flow Test device for the detection of Bluetongue virus-specific antibodies. J Virol Methods. 2016;228:140-50. doi: 10.1016/j.jviromet.2015.12.001. PubMed PMID: 26687976.
- Aebischer A, Wernike K, Hoffmann B, Beer M. Rapid genome detection of Schmallenberg virus and bovine viral diarrhea virus by use of isothermal amplification methods and high-speed real-time reverse transcriptase PCR. J Clin Microbiol. 2014;52(6):1883-92. doi: 10.1128/JCM.00167-14. PubMed PMID: 24648561; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4042763.
- Jain B, Lambe U, Tewari A, Kadian SK, Prasad M. Development of a rapid test for detection of foot-and-mouth disease virus specific antibodies using gold nanoparticles. Virusdisease. 2018;29(2):192-8. doi: 10.1007/s13337-018-0450-8. PubMed PMID: 29911152; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC6003053.
- 11. Shalaby MA, El-Deeb A, El-Tholoth M, Hoffmann D, Czerny CP, Hufert FT, et al. Recombinase polymerase amplification assay for rapid detection of lumpy skin disease virus. BMC Vet Res. 2016;12(1):244. doi: 10.1186/s12917-016-0875-5. PubMed PMID: 27806722; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5094145.
- Derda R, Gitaka J, Klapperich CM, Mace CR, Kumar AA, Lieberman M, et al. Enabling the Development and Deployment of Next Generation Point-of-Care Diagnostics. PLoS Negl Trop Dis. 2015;9(5):e0003676. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0003676. PubMed PMID: 25973602; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4431858.
- Thiam S, Thior M, Faye B, Ndiop M, Diouf ML, Diouf MB, et al. Major reduction in anti-malarial drug consumption in Senegal after nation-wide introduction of malaria rapid diagnostic tests. PLoS One. 2011;6(4):e18419. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0018419. PubMed PMID: 21494674; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3071817.
- Kozel TR, Burnham-Marusich AR. Point-of-Care Testing for Infectious Diseases: Past, Present, and Future. J Clin Microbiol. 2017;55(8):2313-20. doi: 10.1128/JCM.00476-17. PubMed PMID: 28539345; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5527409.
- Sakamoto S, Putalun W, Vimolmangkang S, Phoolcharoen W, Shoyama Y, Tanaka H, et al. Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for the quantitative/qualitative analysis of plant secondary metabolites. J Nat Med. 2018;72(1):32-42. doi: 10.1007/s11418-017-1144-z. PubMed PMID: 29164507; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5775980.
- 16. Belanger L, Sylvestre C, Dufour D. Enzyme-linked immunoassay for alpha-fetoprotein by competitive and sandwich procedures. Clin Chim Acta. 1973;48(1):15-8. PubMed PMID: 4201034.
- 17. Sajid M, Kawde A-N, Daud M. Designs, formats and applications of lateral flow assay: A literature review. Journal of Saudi Chemical Society. 2015;19(6):689-705. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jscs.2014.09.001.
- 18. van Amerongen A, Veen J, Arends HA, Koets M. Chapter 7 Lateral Flow Immunoassays. In: Vashist SK, Luong JHT, editors. Handbook of Immunoassay Technologies: Academic Press; 2018. p. 157-82.
- 19. Koczula KM, Gallotta A. Lateral flow assays. Essays Biochem. 2016;60(1):111-20. doi: 10.1042/EBC20150012. PubMed PMID: 27365041; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4986465.
- Anfossi L, Di Nardo F, Cavalera S, Giovannoli C, Baggiani C. Multiplex Lateral Flow Immunoassay: An Overview of Strategies towards High-throughput Point-of-Need Testing. Biosensors (Basel). 2018;9(1). doi: 10.3390/bios9010002. PubMed PMID: 30587769.
- 21. He ZX, Shi LC, Ran XY, Li W, Wang XL, Wang FK. Development of a Lateral Flow Immunoassay for the Rapid Diagnosis of Invasive Candidiasis. Front Microbiol. 2016;7:1451. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2016.01451. PubMed PMID: 27679622; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5020066.
- Lee S, Mehta S, Erickson D. Two-Color Lateral Flow Assay for Multiplex Detection of Causative Agents Behind Acute Febrile Illnesses. Anal Chem. 2016;88(17):8359-63. doi: 10.1021/acs.analchem.6b01828. PubMed PMID: 27490379; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5396465.
- Boutal H, Vogel A, Bernabeu S, Devilliers K, Creton E, Cotellon G, et al. A multiplex lateral flow immunoassay for the rapid identification of NDM-, KPC-, IMP- and VIM-type and OXA-48-like carbapenemase-producing Enterobacteriaceae. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2018;73(4):909-15. doi: 10.1093/jac/dkx521. PubMed PMID: 29365094; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5890661.

- Tenda K, van Gerven B, Arts R, Hiruta Y, Merkx M, Citterio D. Paper-Based Antibody Detection Devices Using Bioluminescent BRET-Switching Sensor Proteins. Angew Chem Int Ed Engl. 2018;57(47):15369-73. doi: 10.1002/anie.201808070. PubMed PMID: 30168634; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC6282528.
- 25. Yang Y, Noviana E, Nguyen MP, Geiss BJ, Dandy DS, Henry CS. Paper-Based Microfluidic Devices: Emerging Themes and Applications. Anal Chem. 2017;89(1):71-91. doi: 10.1021/acs.analchem.6b04581. PubMed PMID: 27936612.
- Sher M, Zhuang R, Demirci U, Asghar W. Paper-based analytical devices for clinical diagnosis: recent advances in the fabrication techniques and sensing mechanisms. Expert Rev Mol Diagn. 2017;17(4):351-66. doi: 10.1080/14737159.2017.1285228. PubMed PMID: 28103450; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5529145.
- Mu X, Zhang L, Chang S, Cui W, Zheng Z. Multiplex microfluidic paper-based immunoassay for the diagnosis of hepatitis C virus infection. Anal Chem. 2014;86(11):5338-44. doi: 10.1021/ac500247f. PubMed PMID: 24794788.
- Cho DG, Yoo H, Lee H, Choi YK, Lee M, Ahn DJ, et al. High-Speed Lateral Flow Strategy for a Fast Biosensing with an Improved Selectivity and Binding Affinity. Sensors (Basel). 2018;18(5). doi: 10.3390/s18051507. PubMed PMID: 29748509; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5982462.
- Posthuma-Trumpie GA, Korf J, van Amerongen A. Lateral flow (immuno)assay: its strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats. A literature survey. Anal Bioanal Chem. 2009;393(2):569-82. doi: 10.1007/s00216-008-2287-2. PubMed PMID: 18696055.
- 30. Kary B. Mullis, Henry A. Erlich, Norman Arnheim, Glenn T. Horn, Randall K. Saiki, Scharf SJ, inventorsProcess for amplifying, detecting, and/or cloning nucleic acid sequences. United States of America1986.
- 31. Mackay IM, Arden KE, Nitsche A. Real-time PCR in virology. Nucleic Acids Res. 2002;30(6):1292-305. PubMed PMID: 11884626; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC101343.
- Murray JL, Hu P, Shafer DA. Seven novel probe systems for real-time PCR provide absolute single-base discrimination, higher signaling, and generic components. J Mol Diagn. 2014;16(6):627-38. doi: 10.1016/j.jmoldx.2014.06.008. PubMed PMID: 25307756; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4210465.
- Zanoli LM, Spoto G. Isothermal amplification methods for the detection of nucleic acids in microfluidic devices. Biosensors (Basel). 2013;3(1):18-43. doi: 10.3390/bios3010018. PubMed PMID: 25587397; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4263587.
- 34. Boyle DS, McNerney R, Teng Low H, Leader BT, Perez-Osorio AC, Meyer JC, et al. Rapid detection of Mycobacterium tuberculosis by recombinase polymerase amplification. PLoS One. 2014;9(8):e103091. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0103091. PubMed PMID: 25118698; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4138011.
- 35. Craw P, Balachandran W. Isothermal nucleic acid amplification technologies for point-of-care diagnostics: a critical review. Lab Chip. 2012;12(14):2469-86. doi: 10.1039/c2lc40100b. PubMed PMID: 22592150.
- Notomi T, Okayama H, Masubuchi H, Yonekawa T, Watanabe K, Amino N, et al. Loop-mediated isothermal amplification of DNA. Nucleic Acids Res. 2000;28(12):E63. PubMed PMID: 10871386; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC102748.
- Piepenburg O, Williams CH, Stemple DL, Armes NA. DNA detection using recombination proteins. PLoS Biol. 2006;4(7):e204. doi: 10.1371/journal.pbio.0040204. PubMed PMID: 16756388; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC1475771.
- Ye X, Xu J, Lu L, Li X, Fang X, Kong J. Equipment-free nucleic acid extraction and amplification on a simple paper disc for point-of-care diagnosis of rotavirus A. Anal Chim Acta. 2018;1018:78-85. doi: 10.1016/j.aca.2018.02.068. PubMed PMID: 29605138.
- Seok Y, Joung HA, Byun JY, Jeon HS, Shin SJ, Kim S, et al. A Paper-Based Device for Performing Loop-Mediated Isothermal Amplification with Real-Time Simultaneous Detection of Multiple DNA Targets. Theranostics. 2017;7(8):2220-30. doi: 10.7150/thno.18675. PubMed PMID: 28740546; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5505055.
- Linnes JC, Fan A, Rodriguez NM, Lemieux B, Kong H, Klapperich CM. Paper-based molecular diagnostic for Chlamydia trachomatis. RSC Adv. 2014;4(80):42245-51. doi: 10.1039/C4RA07911F. PubMed PMID: 25309740; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4188396.
- LaBarre P, Boyle D, Hawkins K, Weigl B. Instrument-free nucleic acid amplification assays for global health settings. Proc SPIE Int Soc Opt Eng. 2011;8029. doi: 10.1117/12.882868. PubMed PMID: 25089171; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4116599.
- LaBarre P, Hawkins KR, Gerlach J, Wilmoth J, Beddoe A, Singleton J, et al. A simple, inexpensive device for nucleic acid amplification without electricity-toward instrument-free molecular diagnostics in low-resource settings. PLoS One. 2011;6(5):e19738. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0019738. PubMed PMID: 21573065; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3090398.
- Gadkar VJ, Goldfarb DM, Gantt S, Tilley PAG. Real-time Detection and Monitoring of Loop Mediated Amplification (LAMP) Reaction Using Self-quenching and De-quenching Fluorogenic Probes. Sci Rep. 2018;8(1):5548. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-23930-1. PubMed PMID: 29615801; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5883045.
- Zasada AA, Zacharczuk K, Forminska K, Wiatrzyk A, Ziolkowski R, Malinowska E. Isothermal DNA amplification combined with lateral flow dipsticks for detection of biothreat agents. Anal Biochem. 2018;560:60-6. doi: 10.1016/j.ab.2018.09.008. PubMed PMID: 30217500.
- 45. Liu M, Hui CY, Zhang Q, Gu J, Kannan B, Jahanshahi-Anbuhi S, et al. Target-Induced and Equipment-Free DNA Amplification with a Simple Paper Device. Angew Chem Int Ed Engl. 2016;55(8):2709-13. doi: 10.1002/anie.201509389. PubMed PMID: 26748431.

- 46. Liu L, Wang J, Zhang R, Lin M, Shi R, Han Q, et al. Visual and equipment-free reverse transcription recombinase polymerase amplification method for rapid detection of foot-and-mouth disease virus. BMC Vet Res. 2018;14(1):263. doi: 10.1186/s12917-018-1594-x. PubMed PMID: 30170587; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC6119248.
- 47. Crannell ZA, Rohrman B, Richards-Kortum R. Equipment-free incubation of recombinase polymerase amplification reactions using body heat. PLoS One. 2014;9(11):e112146. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0112146. PubMed PMID: 25372030; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4221156.
- Liu L, Wang J, Geng Y, Wang J, Li R, Shi R, et al. Equipment-free recombinase polymerase amplification assay using body heat for visual and rapid point-of-need detection of canine parvovirus 2. Mol Cell Probes. 2018;39:41-6. doi: 10.1016/j.mcp.2018.04.004. PubMed PMID: 29705183.
- Kersting S, Rausch V, Bier FF, von Nickisch-Rosenegk M. Rapid detection of Plasmodium falciparum with isothermal recombinase polymerase amplification and lateral flow analysis. Malar J. 2014;13:99. doi: 10.1186/1475-2875-13-99. PubMed PMID: 24629133; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4004163.
- 50. Pallen MJ. Diagnostic metagenomics: potential applications to bacterial, viral and parasitic infections. Parasitology. 2014;141(14):1856-62. doi: 10.1017/S0031182014000134. PubMed PMID: 24576467; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4255322.
- Forbes JD, Knox NC, Peterson CL, Reimer AR. Highlighting Clinical Metagenomics for Enhanced Diagnostic Decisionmaking: A Step Towards Wider Implementation. Comput Struct Biotechnol J. 2018;16:108-20. doi: 10.1016/j.csbj.2018.02.006. PubMed PMID: 30026887; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC6050174.
- 52. Greninger AL. The challenge of diagnostic metagenomics. Expert Rev Mol Diagn. 2018;18(7):605-15. doi: 10.1080/14737159.2018.1487292. PubMed PMID: 29898605.
- Simner PJ, Miller S, Carroll KC. Understanding the Promises and Hurdles of Metagenomic Next-Generation Sequencing as a Diagnostic Tool for Infectious Diseases. Clin Infect Dis. 2018;66(5):778-88. doi: 10.1093/cid/cix881. PubMed PMID: 29040428.
- 54. Besser J, Carleton HA, Gerner-Smidt P, Lindsey RL, Trees E. Next-generation sequencing technologies and their application to the study and control of bacterial infections. Clin Microbiol Infect. 2018;24(4):335-41. doi: 10.1016/j.cmi.2017.10.013. PubMed PMID: 29074157; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5857210.
- Kafetzopoulou LE, Efthymiadis K, Lewandowski K, Crook A, Carter D, Osborne J, et al. Assessment of metagenomic Nanopore and Illumina sequencing for recovering whole genome sequences of chikungunya and dengue viruses directly from clinical samples. Euro Surveill. 2018;23(50). doi: 10.2807/1560-7917.ES.2018.23.50.1800228. PubMed PMID: 30563591; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC6299504.
- 56. Batovska J, Lynch SE, Rodoni BC, Sawbridge TI, Cogan NO. Metagenomic arbovirus detection using MinION nanopore sequencing. J Virol Methods. 2017;249:79-84. doi: 10.1016/j.jviromet.2017.08.019. PubMed PMID: 28855093.
- 57. Quick J, Loman NJ, Duraffour S, Simpson JT, Severi E, Cowley L, et al. Real-time, portable genome sequencing for Ebola surveillance. Nature. 2016;530(7589):228-32. doi: 10.1038/nature16996. PubMed PMID: 26840485; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4817224.
- Quick J, Grubaugh ND, Pullan ST, Claro IM, Smith AD, Gangavarapu K, et al. Multiplex PCR method for MinION and Illumina sequencing of Zika and other virus genomes directly from clinical samples. Nat Protoc. 2017;12(6):1261-76. doi: 10.1038/nprot.2017.066. PubMed PMID: 28538739; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5902022.
- Faria NR, Kraemer MUG, Hill SC, Goes de Jesus J, Aguiar RS, Iani FCM, et al. Genomic and epidemiological monitoring of yellow fever virus transmission potential. Science. 2018;361(6405):894-9. doi: 10.1126/science.aat7115. PubMed PMID: 30139911.
- 60. Kafetzopoulou LE, Pullan ST, Lemey P, Suchard MA, Ehichioya DU, Pahlmann M, et al. Metagenomic sequencing at the epicenter of the Nigeria 2018 Lassa fever outbreak. Science. 2019;363(6422):74-7. doi: 10.1126/science.aau9343. PubMed PMID: 30606844.
- Murray KO, Garcia MN, Yan C, Gorchakov R. Persistence of detectable immunoglobulin M antibodies up to 8 years after infection with West Nile virus. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 2013;89(5):996-1000. doi: 10.4269/ajtmh.13-0232. PubMed PMID: 24062481; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3820351.
- 62. Boldogh I, Albrecht T, Porter DD. Persistent Viral Infections. In: th, Baron S, editors. Medical Microbiology. Galveston (TX)1996.
- Fechner K, Schäfer J, Wiegel C, Ludwig J, Münster P, Sharifi AR, et al. Distribution of Mycobacterium avium subsp. paratuberculosis in a Subclinical Naturally Infected German Fleckvieh Bull. Transbound Emerg Dis. 2015. doi: 10.1111/tbed.12459. PubMed PMID: 26671341.
- 64. Zheng T, Finn C, Parrett CJ, Dhume K, Hwang JH, Sidhom D, et al. A Rapid Blood Test To Determine the Active Status and Duration of Acute Viral Infection. ACS Infect Dis. 2017;3(11):866-73. doi: 10.1021/acsinfecdis.7b00137. PubMed PMID: 28918638.
- Khatri M, Dwivedi V, Krakowka S, Manickam C, Ali A, Wang L, et al. Swine influenza H1N1 virus induces acute inflammatory immune responses in pig lungs: a potential animal model for human H1N1 influenza virus. J Virol. 2010;84(21):11210-8. doi: 10.1128/JVI.01211-10. PubMed PMID: 20719941; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC2953174.
- Wolfel R, Stoecker K, Fleischmann E, Gramsamer B, Wagner M, Molkenthin P, et al. Mobile diagnostics in outbreak response, not only for Ebola: a blueprint for a modular and robust field laboratory. Euro Surveill. 2015;20(44). doi: 10.2807/1560-7917.ES.2015.20.44.30055. PubMed PMID: 26559006.

- Faye O, Faye O, Soropogui B, Patel P, El Wahed AA, Loucoubar C, et al. Development and deployment of a rapid recombinase polymerase amplification Ebola virus detection assay in Guinea in 2015. Euro Surveill. 2015;20(44). doi: 10.2807/1560-7917.ES.2015.20.44.30053. PubMed PMID: 26558690.
- Mondal D, Ghosh P, Khan MA, Hossain F, Bohlken-Fascher S, Matlashewski G, et al. Mobile suitcase laboratory for rapid detection of Leishmania donovani using recombinase polymerase amplification assay. Parasit Vectors. 2016;9(1):281. Epub 2016/05/15. doi: 10.1186/s13071-016-1572-8. PubMed PMID: 27177926; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4868004.
- Abd El Wahed A, Weidmann M, Hufert FT. Diagnostics-in-a-Suitcase: Development of a portable and rapid assay for the detection of the emerging avian influenza A (H7N9) virus. J Clin Virol. 2015;69:16-21. doi: 10.1016/j.jcv.2015.05.004. PubMed PMID: 26209370.
- 70. ZIBRA Project. The Mobile Laboratory 2016 [cited 2018 December 10]. Available from: http://www.zibraproject.org/mobile/.
- 71. Praesens Foundation. Praesens Foundation; Field Diagnostics; Praesens Found 2019 [07.05.2019]. Available from: https://www.praesensfoundation.org.
- 72. Maillard PM. D'Ebola à Zika, un labo tout-terrain en Afrique de l'Ouest 2018. Available from: https://www.lemonde.fr/afrique/article/2018/09/12/d-ebola-a-zika-un-labo-tout-terrain-pour-lutter-contre-les-epidemies-enafrique-de-l-ouest_5354069_3212.html.
- 73. Drain PK, Hyle EP, Noubary F, Freedberg KA, Wilson D, Bishai WR, et al. Diagnostic point-of-care tests in resource-limited settings. Lancet Infect Dis. 2014;14(3):239-49. doi: 10.1016/S1473-3099(13)70250-0. PubMed PMID: 24332389; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4016042.
- 74. Shaw JLV. Practical challenges related to point of care testing. Pract Lab Med. 2016;4:22-9. doi: 10.1016/j.plabm.2015.12.002. PubMed PMID: 28856189; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5574506.
- 75. Price CP. Point of care testing. BMJ. 2001;322(7297):1285-8. PubMed PMID: 11375233; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC1120384.
- 76. St John A, Price CP. Economic Evidence and Point-of-Care Testing. Clin Biochem Rev. 2013;34(2):61-74. PubMed PMID: 24151342; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3799220.
- 77. Pai NP, Vadnais C, Denkinger C, Engel N, Pai M. Point-of-care testing for infectious diseases: diversity, complexity, and barriers in low- and middle-income countries. PLoS Med. 2012;9(9):e1001306. doi: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1001306. PubMed PMID: 22973183; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3433407.
- Pai NP, Wilkinson S, Deli-Houssein R, Vijh R, Vadnais C, Behlim T, et al. Barriers to Implementation of Rapid and Point-of-Care Tests for Human Immunodeficiency Virus Infection: Findings From a Systematic Review (1996-2014). Point Care. 2015;14(3):81-7. doi: 10.1097/POC.00000000000056. PubMed PMID: 26366129; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4549862.
- Rasmussen DN, Unger HW, Bjerregaard-Andersen M, da Silva Te D, Vieira N, Oliveira I, et al. Political instability and supplyside barriers undermine the potential for high participation in HIV testing for the prevention of mother-to-child transmission in Guinea-Bissau: A retrospective cross-sectional study. PLoS One. 2018;13(8):e0199819. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0199819. PubMed PMID: 30067793; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC6070169.
- 80. Engel N, Yellappa V, Davids M, Dheda K, Pai NP, Pai M, editors. Barriers to Point of Care Testing in India and South Africa2018; Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Boadu NY, Amuasi J, Ansong D, Einsiedel E, Menon D, Yanow SK. Challenges with implementing malaria rapid diagnostic tests at primary care facilities in a Ghanaian district: a qualitative study. Malar J. 2016;15:126. doi: 10.1186/s12936-016-1174-0. PubMed PMID: 26921263; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4769585.
- Cummins BM, Ligler FS, Walker GM. Point-of-care diagnostics for niche applications. Biotechnology advances. 2016;34(3):161-76. Epub 02/01. doi: 10.1016/j.biotechadv.2016.01.005. PubMed PMID: 26837054.
- Hardy V, Thompson M, Alto W, Keppel GA, Hornecker J, Linares A, et al. Exploring the barriers and facilitators to use of point of care tests in family medicine clinics in the United States. BMC Fam Pract. 2016;17(1):149. doi: 10.1186/s12875-016-0549-1. PubMed PMID: 27809865; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5093922.
- 84. Doctors Without Borders. NEGLECTED TROPICAL DISEASES: NEW MSF REPORT HIGHLIGHTS HOW TO BREAK CYCLE OF NEGLECT 2012 [01.05.2019]. Available from: https://www.who.int/neglected diseases/NTD PR FINAL Jun2012 ENG.pdf?ua=1.
- Gebreyes WA, Dupouy-Camet J, Newport MJ, Oliveira CJ, Schlesinger LS, Saif YM, et al. The global one health paradigm: challenges and opportunities for tackling infectious diseases at the human, animal, and environment interface in lowresource settings. PLoS Negl Trop Dis. 2014;8(11):e3257. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0003257. PubMed PMID: 25393303; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4230840.
- Kurpiers LA, Schulte-Herbrüggen B, Ejotre I, Reeder DM. Bushmeat and Emerging Infectious Diseases: Lessons from Africa. In: Angelici FM, editor. Problematic Wildlife: A Cross-Disciplinary Approach. Cham: Springer International Publishing; 2016. p. 507-51.
- 87. Wilcox BA. Forests and emerging infectious diseases of humans. Unasylva. 2006;224(57):11-9.
- Kahn LH. Confronting zoonoses, linking human and veterinary medicine. Emerg Infect Dis. 2006;12(4):556-61. doi: 10.3201/eid1204.050956. PubMed PMID: 16704801; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3294691.
- Whitfield Y, Johnson K, Hobbs L, Middleton D, Dhar B, Vrbova L. Descriptive study of enteric zoonoses in Ontario, Canada, from 2010 - 2012. Bmc Public Health. 2017;17(1):217. doi: 10.1186/s12889-017-4135-9. PubMed PMID: 28222719; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5320741.

- Zumla A, Goodfellow I, Kasolo F, Ntoumi F, Buchy P, Bates M, et al. Zika virus outbreak and the case for building effective and sustainable rapid diagnostics laboratory capacity globally. Int J Infect Dis. 2016;45:92-4. doi: 10.1016/j.ijid.2016.02.1007. PubMed PMID: 26952389.
- 91. Cohen GM. Access to diagnostics in support of HIV/AIDS and tuberculosis treatment in developing countries. AIDS. 2007;21 Suppl 4:S81-7. doi: 10.1097/01.aids.0000279710.47298.5c. PubMed PMID: 17620757.
- Alabi AS, Traore AN, Loembe MM, Ateba-Ngoa U, Frank M, Adegnika AA, et al. Enhanced laboratory capacity development: a boost for effective tuberculosis control in resource-limited settings. Int J Infect Dis. 2017;56:81-4. doi: 10.1016/j.ijid.2016.11.404. PubMed PMID: 27888000.
- 93. Schroeder LF, Amukele T. Medical Laboratories in Sub-Saharan Africa That Meet International Quality Standards. American Journal of Clinical Pathology. 2014;141(6):791-5. doi: 10.1309/ajcpq5ktkagsscfn.
- 94. Kouadio IK, Aljunid S, Kamigaki T, Hammad K, Oshitani H. Infectious diseases following natural disasters: prevention and control measures. Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther. 2012;10(1):95-104. doi: 10.1586/eri.11.155. PubMed PMID: 22149618.
- Brock TK, Mecozzi DM, Sumner S, Kost GJ. Evidence-based point-of-care tests and device designs for disaster preparedness. Am J Disaster Med. 2010;5(5):285-94. PubMed PMID: 21162410; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3074570.
- 96. World Health Organization. Communicable diseases following natural disasters 2006 [18.04.2019]. Available from: https://www.who.int/diseasecontrol_emergencies/guidelines/CD_Disasters_26_06.pdf?ua=1%20.
- Kost GJ, Tran NK, Tuntideelert M, Kulrattanamaneeporn S, Peungposop N. Katrina, the tsunami, and point-of-care testing: optimizing rapid response diagnosis in disasters. Am J Clin Pathol. 2006;126(4):513-20. doi: 10.1309/NWU5E6T0L4PFCBD9. PubMed PMID: 16938656.
- Thiermann A. Emerging diseases and implications for global trade. Rev Sci Tech Oie. 2004;23(2):701-7. doi: DOI 10.20506/rst.23.2.1509. PubMed PMID: WOS:000226229400021.
- 99. Wang LF, Crameri G. Emerging zoonotic viral diseases. Rev Sci Tech. 2014;33(2):569-81. PubMed PMID: 25707184.
- 100. World Organization for Animal Health. OIE-Listed diseases, infections and infestations in force in 2019 2019 [09.04.2019]. Available from: http://www.oie.int/animal-health-in-the-world/oie-listed-diseases-2019/.
- 101. Lanata CF, Fischer-Walker CL, Olascoaga AC, Torres CX, Aryee MJ, Black RE, et al. Global causes of diarrheal disease mortality in children <5 years of age: a systematic review. PLoS One. 2013;8(9):e72788. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0072788. PubMed PMID: 24023773; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3762858.
- 102. Destoumieux-Garzon D, Mavingui P, Boetsch G, Boissier J, Darriet F, Duboz P, et al. The One Health Concept: 10 Years Old and a Long Road Ahead. Front Vet Sci. 2018;5:14. doi: 10.3389/fvets.2018.00014. PubMed PMID: 29484301; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5816263.
- 103. Manning EJ, Collins MT. Mycobacterium avium subsp. paratuberculosis: pathogen, pathogenesis and diagnosis. Rev Sci Tech. 2001;20(1):133-50. PubMed PMID: 11288509.
- Chi J, VanLeeuwen JA, Weersink A, Keefe GP. Direct production losses and treatment costs from bovine viral diarrhoea virus, bovine leukosis virus, Mycobacterium avium subspecies paratuberculosis, and Neospora caninum. Prev Vet Med. 2002;55(2):137-53. PubMed PMID: 12350317.
- 105. Whitlock RH, Buergelt C. Preclinical and clinical manifestations of paratuberculosis (including pathology). Vet Clin North Am Food Anim Pract. 1996;12(2):345-56. PubMed PMID: 8828109.
- Corbett CS, De Buck J, Orsel K, Barkema HW. Fecal shedding and tissue infections demonstrate transmission of Mycobacterium avium subsp. paratuberculosis in group-housed dairy calves. Vet Res. 2017;48(1):27. doi: 10.1186/s13567-017-0431-8. PubMed PMID: 28454560; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5410103.
- 107. Angelidou E, Kostoulas P, Leontides L. Bayesian estimation of sensitivity and specificity of a commercial serum/milk ELISA against the Mycobacterium avium subsp. Paratuberculosis (MAP) antibody response for each lactation stage in Greek dairy sheep. Prev Vet Med. 2016;124:102-5. doi: 10.1016/j.prevetmed.2015.12.011. PubMed PMID: 26754926.
- Zhang MZ, Zhang S. An efficient DNA extraction method for polymerase chain reaction-based detection of Mycobacterium avium subspecies paratuberculosis in bovine fecal samples. J Vet Diagn Invest. 2011;23(1):41-8. doi: 10.1177/104063871102300106. PubMed PMID: 21217026.
- 109. McNeil MR, Brennan PJ. Structure, function and biogenesis of the cell envelope of mycobacteria in relation to bacterial physiology, pathogenesis and drug resistance; some thoughts and possibilities arising from recent structural information. Res Microbiol. 1991;142(4):451-63. PubMed PMID: 1871433.
- Amaro A, Duarte E, Amado A, Ferronha H, Botelho A. Comparison of three DNA extraction methods for Mycobacterium bovis, Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium avium subsp. avium. Lett Appl Microbiol. 2008;47(1):8-11. doi: 10.1111/j.1472-765X.2008.02372.x. PubMed PMID: 18498320.
- 111. Jamal SM, Belsham GJ. Foot-and-mouth disease: past, present and future. Vet Res. 2013;44:116. doi: 10.1186/1297-9716-44-116. PubMed PMID: 24308718; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4028749.
- 112. Schaller H, Forss S, Strebel K, Beck E, Böhm HO, Leban J, et al., editors. Foot and Mouth Disease Virus: Genome Organization, Antigenic Variation, and New Approaches to a Safe Vaccine. The Impact of Gene Transfer Techniques in Eukaryotic Cell Biology; 1984 1984//; Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.
- 113. Knight-Jones TJ, Rushton J. The economic impacts of foot and mouth disease what are they, how big are they and where do they occur? Prev Vet Med. 2013;112(3-4):161-73. doi: 10.1016/j.prevetmed.2013.07.013. PubMed PMID: 23958457; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3989032.

- 114. Roeder PL, Le Blanc Smith PM. Detection and typing of foot-and-mouth disease virus by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay: a sensitive, rapid and reliable technique for primary diagnosis. Research in veterinary science. 1987;43(2):225-32. PubMed PMID: 2825310.
- 115. Abd El Wahed A, El-Deeb A, El-Tholoth M, Abd El Kader H, Ahmed A, Hassan S, et al. A portable reverse transcription recombinase polymerase amplification assay for rapid detection of foot-and-mouth disease virus. PLoS One. 2013;8(8):e71642. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0071642. PubMed PMID: 23977101; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3748043.
- 116. Rasmussen TB, Uttenthal A, de Stricker K, Belak S, Storgaard T. Development of a novel quantitative real-time RT-PCR assay for the simultaneous detection of all serotypes of foot-and-mouth disease virus. Arch Virol. 2003;148(10):2005-21. doi: 10.1007/s00705-003-0145-2. PubMed PMID: 14551821.
- 117. Bachanek-Bankowska K, Mero HR, Wadsworth J, Mioulet V, Sallu R, Belsham GJ, et al. Development and evaluation of tailored specific real-time RT-PCR assays for detection of foot-and-mouth disease virus serotypes circulating in East Africa. J Virol Methods. 2016;237:114-20. doi: 10.1016/j.jviromet.2016.08.002. PubMed PMID: 27575682.
- 118. Wang H, Hou P, Zhao G, Yu L, Gao YW, He H. Development and evaluation of serotype-specific recombinase polymerase amplification combined with lateral flow dipstick assays for the diagnosis of foot-and-mouth disease virus serotype A, O and Asia1. BMC Vet Res. 2018;14(1):359. doi: 10.1186/s12917-018-1644-4. PubMed PMID: 30458768; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC6245561.
- 119. Waggoner JJ, Pinsky BA. Zika Virus: Diagnostics for an Emerging Pandemic Threat. J Clin Microbiol. 2016;54(4):860-7. doi: 10.1128/JCM.00279-16. PubMed PMID: 26888897; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4809954.
- 120. International Committee on Taxonomy of Viruses. ICTV Master Species List 2018b.v1 2018 [16.04.2019]. Available from: https://talk.ictvonline.org/files/master-species-lists/m/msl/8266.
- 121. World Health Organization. Pandemic, epidemic diseases 2019 [09.04.2019]. Available from: https://www.who.int/emergencies/diseases/en/.
- 122. World Health Organization. Neglected tropical diseases 2019 [09.04.2019]. Available from: https://www.who.int/neglected_diseases/diseases/en/.
- Heinz FX, Stiasny K. The Antigenic Structure of Zika Virus and Its Relation to Other Flaviviruses: Implications for Infection and Immunoprophylaxis. Microbiol Mol Biol Rev. 2017;81(1). doi: 10.1128/MMBR.00055-16. PubMed PMID: 28179396; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5312239.
- 124. World Health Organization. Progress toward discovery of Zika virus vaccines and therapeutics 2018 [01.04.2019]. Available from: https://www.who.int/emergencies/diseases/zika/discovery-of-vaccines/en/.
- 125. World Health Organization. List of Blueprint priority diseases 2018 [01.04.2019]. Available from: https://www.who.int/blueprint/priority-diseases/en/.
- 126. Viral Zone Swiss Institute of Bioinformatics. Zika Virus 2016 [11.04.2019]. Available from: https://viralzone.expasy.org/6756?outline=all_by_species.
- 127. Terzian ACB, Zini N, Sacchetto L, Rocha RF, Parra MCP, Del Sarto JL, et al. Evidence of natural Zika virus infection in neotropical non-human primates in Brazil. Sci Rep. 2018;8(1):16034. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-34423-6. PubMed PMID: 30375482; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC6207778.
- 128. Bueno MG, Martinez N, Abdalla L, Duarte Dos Santos CN, Chame M. Animals in the Zika Virus Life Cycle: What to Expect from Megadiverse Latin American Countries. PLoS Negl Trop Dis. 2016;10(12):e0005073. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0005073. PubMed PMID: 28005902; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5179043.
- 129. United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Zika and Animals 2018 [28.04.2019]. Available from: https://www.cdc.gov/zika/transmission/qa-animals.html.
- 130. Patterson J, Sammon M, Garg M. Dengue, Zika and Chikungunya: Emerging Arboviruses in the New World. West J Emerg Med. 2016;17(6):671-9. doi: 10.5811/westjem.2016.9.30904. PubMed PMID: 27833670; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5102589 all affiliations, funding sources and financial or management relationships that could be perceived as potential sources of bias. The authors disclosed none.
- Ciota AT, Kramer LD. Vector-virus interactions and transmission dynamics of West Nile virus. Viruses. 2013;5(12):3021-47. doi: 10.3390/v5123021. PubMed PMID: 24351794; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3967159.
- Paixao ES, Teixeira MG, Rodrigues LC. Zika, chikungunya and dengue: the causes and threats of new and re-emerging arboviral diseases. BMJ Glob Health. 2018;3(Suppl 1):e000530. doi: 10.1136/bmjgh-2017-000530. PubMed PMID: 29435366; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5759716.
- 133. Turtle L, Griffiths MJ, Solomon T. Encephalitis caused by flaviviruses. QJM. 2012;105(3):219-23. doi: 10.1093/qjmed/hcs013. PubMed PMID: 22367423; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3285924.
- 134. Gould EA, Solomon T. Pathogenic flaviviruses. Lancet. 2008;371(9611):500-9. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(08)60238-X. PubMed PMID: 18262042.
- Mansuy JM, Mengelle C, Pasquier C, Chapuy-Regaud S, Delobel P, Martin-Blondel G, et al. Zika Virus Infection and Prolonged Viremia in Whole-Blood Specimens. Emerg Infect Dis. 2017;23(5):863-5. doi: 10.3201/eid2305.161631. PubMed PMID: 28257281; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5403064.
- 136. van Meer MPA, Mogling R, Klaasse J, Chandler FD, Pas SD, van der Eijk AA, et al. Re-evaluation of routine dengue virus serology in travelers in the era of Zika virus emergence. J Clin Virol. 2017;92:25-31. doi: 10.1016/j.jcv.2017.05.001. PubMed PMID: 28505571.

- 137. Liu L, Li Y, Li S, Hu N, He Y, Pong R, et al. Comparison of next-generation sequencing systems. J Biomed Biotechnol. 2012;2012:251364. doi: 10.1155/2012/251364. PubMed PMID: 22829749; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3398667.
- 138. Schmaljohn AL, McClain D. Alphaviruses (Togaviridae) and Flaviviruses (Flaviviridae). In: th, Baron S, editors. Medical Microbiology. Galveston (TX)1996.
- 139. Calisher CH, Karabatsos N, Dalrymple JM, Shope RE, Porterfield JS, Westaway EG, et al. Antigenic relationships between flaviviruses as determined by cross-neutralization tests with polyclonal antisera. J Gen Virol. 1989;70 (Pt 1):37-43. doi: 10.1099/0022-1317-70-1-37. PubMed PMID: 2543738.
- 140. Barba-Spaeth G, Dejnirattisai W, Rouvinski A, Vaney M-C, Medits I, Sharma A, et al. Structural basis of potent Zika–dengue virus antibody cross-neutralization. Nature. 2016;536:48. doi: 10.1038/nature18938.
- 141. De S, Kaur G, Roy A, Dogra G, Kaushik R, Yadav P, et al. A Simple Method for the Efficient Isolation of Genomic DNA from Lactobacilli Isolated from Traditional Indian Fermented Milk (dahi). Indian J Microbiol. 2010;50(4):412-8. doi: 10.1007/s12088-011-0079-4. PubMed PMID: 22282608; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3209835.
- 142. Brunzel NA. Fundamentals of urine and body fluid analysis. 4 ed. St. Louis, Missouri, USA: Elsevier; 2018.
- 143. Gunaratna G, Manamperi A, Bohlken-Fascher S, Wickremasinge R, Gunawardena K, Yapa B, et al. Evaluation of rapid extraction and isothermal amplification techniques for the detection of Leishmania donovani DNA from skin lesions of suspected cases at the point of need in Sri Lanka. Parasit Vectors. 2018;11(1):665. doi: 10.1186/s13071-018-3238-1. PubMed PMID: 30577826; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC6303884.
- 144. Weidmann M, Faye O, Faye O, Abd El Wahed A, Patel P, Batejat C, et al. Development of Mobile Laboratory for Viral Hemorrhagic Fever Detection in Africa. J Infect Dis. 2018;218(10):1622-30. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiy362. PubMed PMID: 29917112; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC6173574.
- 145. Schlottau K, Freuling CM, Muller T, Beer M, Hoffmann B. Development of molecular confirmation tools for swift and easy rabies diagnostics. Virol J. 2017;14(1):184. doi: 10.1186/s12985-017-0853-y. PubMed PMID: 28938887; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5610444.
- 146. Xuan J, Yu Y, Qing T, Guo L, Shi L. Next-generation sequencing in the clinic: promises and challenges. Cancer Lett. 2013;340(2):284-95. doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2012.11.025. PubMed PMID: 23174106; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5739311.
- 147. Quiagen Hilden. REPLI-g Mini Kit For highly uniform whole genome amplification from small or precious samples 2019 [03.05.2019]. Available from: https://www.qiagen.com/us/shop/repli-g-mini-kit/#orderinginformation.
- 148. You SH, Pyo HM, Lee SY, Ko MK, Choi JH, Shin SH, et al. Complete Genome Sequence of Foot-and-Mouth Disease Virus Serotype SAT3 Zimbabwe/4/81. Genome Announc. 2016;4(4). doi: 10.1128/genomeA.00801-16. PubMed PMID: 27563037; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5000821.
- 149. Zhu YY, Machleder EM, Chenchik A, Li R, Siebert PD. Reverse transcriptase template switching: a SMART approach for full-length cDNA library construction. Biotechniques. 2001;30(4):892-7. doi: 10.2144/01304pf02. PubMed PMID: 11314272.
- 150. Nakano K, Shiroma A, Shimoji M, Tamotsu H, Ashimine N, Ohki S, et al. Advantages of genome sequencing by long-read sequencer using SMRT technology in medical area. Hum Cell. 2017;30(3):149-61. doi: 10.1007/s13577-017-0168-8. PubMed PMID: 28364362; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5486853.
- 151. Tyler AD, Mataseje L, Urfano CJ, Schmidt L, Antonation KS, Mulvey MR, et al. Evaluation of Oxford Nanopore's MinION Sequencing Device for Microbial Whole Genome Sequencing Applications. Scientific Reports. 2018;8(1):10931. doi: 10.1038/s41598-018-29334-5.
- 152. Beck C, Jimenez-Clavero MA, Leblond A, Durand B, Nowotny N, Leparc-Goffart I, et al. Flaviviruses in Europe: complex circulation patterns and their consequences for the diagnosis and control of West Nile disease. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2013;10(11):6049-83. doi: 10.3390/ijerph10116049. PubMed PMID: 24225644; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3863887.
- 153. Dejnirattisai W, Wongwiwat W, Supasa S, Zhang X, Dai X, Rouvinski A, et al. A new class of highly potent, broadly neutralizing antibodies isolated from viremic patients infected with dengue virus. Nature Immunology. 2014;16:170. doi: 10.1038/ni.3058 https://www.nature.com/articles/ni.3058#supplementary-information.
- 154. Rastogi M, Sharma N, Singh SK. Flavivirus NS1: a multifaceted enigmatic viral protein. Virol J. 2016;13:131. doi: 10.1186/s12985-016-0590-7. PubMed PMID: 27473856; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4966872.
- 155. Wong SJ, Boyle RH, Demarest VL, Woodmansee AN, Kramer LD, Li H, et al. Immunoassay targeting nonstructural protein 5 to differentiate West Nile virus infection from dengue and St. Louis encephalitis virus infections and from flavivirus vaccination. J Clin Microbiol. 2003;41(9):4217-23. PubMed PMID: 12958248; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC193845.
- Rothman AL, Kurane I, Lai CJ, Bray M, Falgout B, Men R, et al. Dengue virus protein recognition by virus-specific murine CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes. J Virol. 1993;67(2):801-6. PubMed PMID: 7678307; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC237433.
- 157. Premkumar L, Collins M, Graham S, Liou GA, Lopez CA, Jadi R, et al. Development of envelope protein antigens to serologically differentiate Zika from dengue virus infection. J Clin Microbiol. 2017. doi: 10.1128/JCM.01504-17. PubMed PMID: 29263206.
- 158. Tsai WY, Youn HH, Brites C, Tsai JJ, Tyson J, Pedroso C, et al. Distinguishing Secondary Dengue Virus Infection From Zika Virus Infection With Previous Dengue by a Combination of 3 Simple Serological Tests. Clin Infect Dis. 2017;65(11):1829-36. doi: 10.1093/cid/cix672. PubMed PMID: 29020159.
- 159. Balmaseda A, Stettler K, Medialdea-Carrera R, Collado D, Jin X, Zambrana JV, et al. Antibody-based assay discriminates Zika virus infection from other flaviviruses. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2017;114(31):8384-9. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1704984114. PubMed PMID: 28716913; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5547631.

- 160. Heffron AS, Mohr EL, Baker D, Haj AK, Buechler CR, Bailey A, et al. Antibody responses to Zika virus proteins in pregnant and non-pregnant macaques. PLoS Negl Trop Dis. 2018;12(11):e0006903. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0006903. PubMed PMID: 30481182; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC6286021 following competing interests. This manuscript describes the use of a platform provided on an early-access basis by Roche Sequencing Solutions. While scientists from Roche were involved in the experimental design and data analysis, the manuscript was prepared independently from Roche and did not require pre-approval from Roche prior to submission. RSP, EB, HL, JP, and JCT are employed by Roche Sequencing Solutions.
- Mishra N, Caciula A, Price A, Thakkar R, Ng J, Chauhan LV, et al. Diagnosis of Zika Virus Infection by Peptide Array and Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay. MBio. 2018;9(2). doi: 10.1128/mBio.00095-18. PubMed PMID: 29511073; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5844993.
- 162. Gyurech D, Schilling J, Schmidt-Chanasit J, Cassinotti P, Kaeppeli F, Dobec M. False positive dengue NS1 antigen test in a traveller with an acute Zika virus infection imported into Switzerland. Swiss Med Wkly. 2016;146:w14296. doi: 10.4414/smw.2016.14296. PubMed PMID: 26859285.
- 163. Matheus S, Boukhari R, Labeau B, Ernault V, Bremand L, Kazanji M, et al. Specificity of Dengue NS1 Antigen in Differential Diagnosis of Dengue and Zika Virus Infection. Emerging infectious diseases. 2016;22(9):1691-3. doi: 10.3201/eid2209.160725. PubMed PMID: 27347853; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4994358.
- 164. Ladner RC. Mapping the epitopes of antibodies. Biotechnol Genet Eng Rev. 2007;24:1-30. PubMed PMID: 18059626.
- Wenschuh H, Volkmer-Engert R, Schmidt M, Schulz M, Schneider-Mergener J, Reineke U. Coherent membrane supports for parallel microsynthesis and screening of bioactive peptides. Biopolymers. 2000;55(3):188-206. doi: 10.1002/1097-0282(2000)55:3<188::AID-BIP20>3.0.CO;2-T. PubMed PMID: 11074414.
- 166. Lin J, Bardina L, Shreffler WG, Andreae DA, Ge Y, Wang J, et al. Development of a novel peptide microarray for large-scale epitope mapping of food allergens. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2009;124(2):315-22, 22 e1-3. doi: 10.1016/j.jaci.2009.05.024. PubMed PMID: 19577281; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC2757036.
- Hecker M, Fitzner B, Wendt M, Lorenz P, Flechtner K, Steinbeck F, et al. High-Density Peptide Microarray Analysis of IgG Autoantibody Reactivities in Serum and Cerebrospinal Fluid of Multiple Sclerosis Patients. Mol Cell Proteomics. 2016;15(4):1360-80. doi: 10.1074/mcp.M115.051664. PubMed PMID: 26831522; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4824861.
- 168. Hansen LB, Buus S, Schafer-Nielsen C. Identification and mapping of linear antibody epitopes in human serum albumin using high-density Peptide arrays. PLoS One. 2013;8(7):e68902. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0068902. PubMed PMID: 23894373; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3720873.
- 169. Mumey BM, Bailey BW, Kirkpatrick B, Jesaitis AJ, Angel T, Dratz EA. A new method for mapping discontinuous antibody epitopes to reveal structural features of proteins. J Comput Biol. 2003;10(3-4):555-67. doi: 10.1089/10665270360688183. PubMed PMID: 12935344.
- Zhu H, Luo H, Yan M, Zuo X, Li QZ. Autoantigen Microarray for High-throughput Autoantibody Profiling in Systemic Lupus Erythematosus. Genomics Proteomics Bioinformatics. 2015;13(4):210-8. doi: 10.1016/j.gpb.2015.09.001. PubMed PMID: 26415621; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4610965.
- 171. Pamelard F, Even G, Apostol C, Preda C, Dhaenens C, Fafeur V, et al. PASE: a web-based platform for peptide/protein microarray experiments. Methods Mol Biol. 2009;570:413-30. doi: 10.1007/978-1-60327-394-7_24. PubMed PMID: 19649610.
- 172. Renard BY, Lower M, Kuhne Y, Reimer U, Rothermel A, Tureci O, et al. rapmad: Robust analysis of peptide microarray data. BMC Bioinformatics. 2011;12:324. doi: 10.1186/1471-2105-12-324. PubMed PMID: 21816082; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3174949.
- 173. Imholte GC, Sauteraud R, Korber B, Bailer RT, Turk ET, Shen X, et al. A computational framework for the analysis of peptide microarray antibody binding data with application to HIV vaccine profiling. J Immunol Methods. 2013;395(1-2):1-13. doi: 10.1016/j.jim.2013.06.001. PubMed PMID: 23770318; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC3999921.
- 174. Mukherjee S. Emerging Infectious Diseases: Epidemiological Perspective. Indian J Dermatol. 2017;62(5):459-67. doi: 10.4103/ijd.IJD_379_17. PubMed PMID: 28979007; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC5618832.

Chapter VIII: Appendix

Supplementary Material

Development of Rapid Extraction Method of Mycobacterium avium subspecies paratuberculosis DNA from Bovine Stool Samples

Sören Hansen¹, Marco Roller², Lamia Alslim¹, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher¹, Kim Fechner¹, Claus-Peter Czerny¹, Ahmed Abd El Wahed^{1*}

1) Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, Department of Animal Sciences, Faculty of Agricultural Sciences, University of Goettingen, Goettingen, Germany

2) Zoological and Botanical Garden Wilhelma, Stuttgart, Germany

*Corresponding Author

Supplementary Figure S1

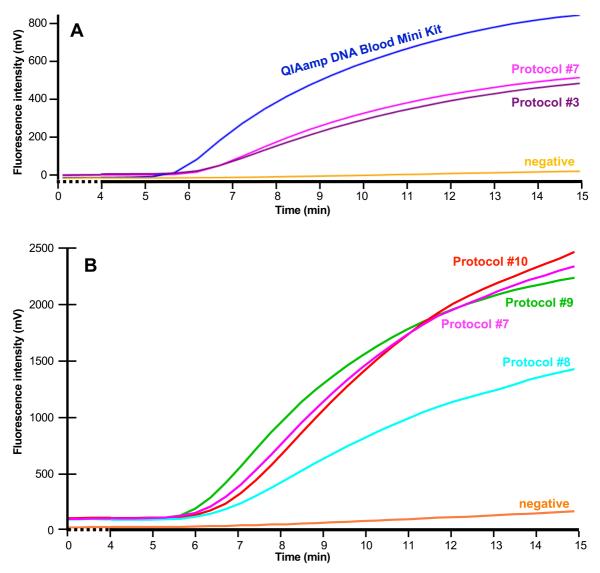


Figure S1. A: RPA results of DNA extracted either by the QIAamp DNA Mini Blood Kit (blue) or the MAP SpeedXtract protocol with use of Proteinase K (purple) and without (pink). B: Performance of the DNA extraction protocols #7 to #10.

Supplementary File S1

MAP SpeedXtract Protocol #10

1. Preparations:

- Switch on the heat block and adjust the temperature to 95°C.
 Please be sure that the heat block reach 95°C before starting with the extraction protocol.
- Prepare for each sample two 1.5 ml tubes containing 40µl water, two Precellys SK 38 tubes and two appropriate tubes for storage. Label them with the sample ID.
- Vortex SpeedXtract Suspension A for 30 seconds to resuspend magnetic particles.

2. SpeedXtract protocol:

- $\odot\,$ Add 100 mg of the sample to 500 μI Buffer SL in a Precellys SK 38 tube.
- As an extraction control, please add 500 µl Buffer SL in a Precellys SK 38 tube.
- O Place tubes on a Vortex and mix for 1 min
- $\odot~60~\mu l$ of Suspension A to the sample.
- O Mix well for 10 seconds by vortexing or inverting.
- Incubate tubes at 95°C for 15 minutes. Remove the tube every two minutes from the heat block and vortex.
- Remove sample tubes from heat block after 15 minutes and either shake down or tap on a bench to remove condensate from the lid.
- Transfer sample tubes to a magnetic stand and incubate at room temperature for 2 minutes.
- Carefully open sample tubes and transfer 10 µl of the supernatant to a 1.5 ml tube containing 40 µl water to dilute the sample 1:5.
- Put dilute sample direct in RPA and store the rest of the sample at -20°C in an appropriate tube.

Supplementary Material

Serotyping of foot-and-mouth disease virus using oxford nanopore sequencing

Sören Hansen^{1*}, Veronika Dill², Mohamed A. Shalaby³, Michael Eschbaumer², Susanne Böhlken-Fascher¹, Bernd Hoffmann², Claus-Peter Czerny¹, Ahmed Abd El Wahed¹

1) Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, University of Goettingen, Burckhardtweg 2, D-37077 Goettingen

2) Institute of Diagnostic Virology, Friedrich-Loeffler-Institut, Federal Research Institute for Animal Health, Suedufer 10, D-17493 Greifswald-Insel Riems, Germany.

3) Department of Virology, Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Cairo University, 12211, Giza, Egypt

*Corresponding Author

Additional file 1: Foot and Mouth Disease Virus Direct cDNA native Barcoding Protocol for library preparation

Before Start prepare the following:

Direct cDNA Sequencing Kit (Oxford Nanopore, Oxford, UK; SQK-DCS108)

Native Barcoding Kit 1D (Oxford Nanopore, Oxford, UK; EXP-NBD103)

Strand Switching primer, SSP (5'-TTTCTGTTGGTGCTGATATTGCTGCCATTACGGCC

mGmGmG with 2' O-methyl RNA bases-3') (TIB MOLBIOL, Berlin, Germany)

PR2 Primer 5'-TTTCTgTTggTgCTgATATTgC-3' (TIB MOLBIOL, Berlin, Germany)

200 µl tubes (Eppendorf AG, Hamburg, Germany; 022510509)

1.5 ml Eppendorf DNA LoBind tubes (Eppendorf AG, Hamburg, Germany; 022431021)

Nuclease-free water

Freshly prepared 70% ethanol in nuclease free water

LongAmp Taq 2X Master Mix (New England Biolabs, Ipswich, MA, USA; M0287)

Agencourt AMPure XP beads (Beckman Coulter, Brea, CA, USA; A63880)

SuperScript IV reverse transcriptase, 5x RT buffer and 100 mM DTT (ThermoFisher

Scientific, Waltham, MA, USA; 18090050)

NEBNext End repair / dA-tailing Module (New England Biolabs, Ipswich, MA, USA; E7546)

NEB Blunt/TA Ligase Master Mix (New England Biolabs, Ipswich, MA, USA; M0367)

Set heating block to 65°C, 42°C, 37°C

Save the programs listed below into a thermal cycler

A) Reverse transcription and strand-switching

1. Prepare the following reaction:

Reagent	Volume
250-500 ng RNA	x µl
VNP (10 pmol)	2.5 µl
-10 mM dNTPs	1 µl
RNase-free water	x µl
Total volume	7.5 µl

- 2. Mix gently by flicking the tube, and spin down.
- 3. Incubate at 65 °C for 5 minutes and then snap cool on a pre-chilled freezer block.
- 4. Add 2 µI SSP (10 pmol)
- 5. Mix gently by flicking the tube, and spin down.
- 6. Incubate at 42 °C for 3 minutes.
- 7. Add 4 µl SuperScript™ IV VILO™ Master Mix and 6.5 µl nuclease free water
- 8. Mix gently by flicking the tube, and spin down.
- 9. Incubate using the following protocol:

Cycle step	Temperature	Time	No. of cycles
Reverse transcription	50 °C	15 mins	1
Strand switching	42 °C	10 mins	1
Heat inactivation	80 °C	30 mins	1
Hold	4 °C		

B) RNA degradation and second strand synthesis

- 1. Transfer the sample to a 1.5 ml DNA LoBind Eppendorf tube.
- 2. Add 17 μl of resuspended AMPure XP beads to the reaction and mix by flicking the tube.
- 3. Incubate on a Hula mixer (rotator mixer) for 5 minutes at RT.
- 4. Remove residue from lid by tapping the tube on the bench or spinning down slightly the sample
- 5. Pellet on a magnet.
- 6. Keep the tube on the magnet, and pipette off the supernatant.

- 7. Keep on magnet, wash beads with 200 μ l of freshly prepared 70% ethanol without disturbing the pellet.
- 8. Remove the 70% ethanol using a pipette and discard.
- 9. Repeat.
- 10. Remove residue from lid by tapping the tube on the bench or spinning down slightly the sample.
- 11. Pipette off any residual 70% ethanol.
- 12. Briefly allow to dry for 10 min.
- 13. Remove the tube from the magnetic rack and resuspend pellet in 20 μI Nuclease-free water.
- 14. Incubate on a Hula mixer (rotator mixer) for 10 minutes at RT.
- 15. Pellet beads on magnet until the eluate is clear and colourless.
- 16. Remove and retain 20 µl of eluate into a clean 1.5 ml Eppendorf DNA LoBind tube.
- 17. Prepare the following reaction in a 0.2 ml thin-walled PCR tube:

Reagent	Volume
2x LongAmp Taq Master Mix	25 µl
PR2 Primer (PR2, 10 pmol)	2 µl
Reverse-transcribed sample from above	20 µl
Nuclease-free water	3 µl
Total	50 µl

18. Incubate using the following protocol:

Temperature	Time	No. of cycles
94 °C	1 min	1
50 °C	1 min	1
65 °C	15 min	1
4 °C	∞	1

- 19. Transfer the sample into a clean 1.5 ml Eppendorf DNA LoBind tube.
- 20. Add 40 μI of resuspended AMPure XP beads to the reaction and mix by flicking the tube.

- 21. Incubate on a Hula mixer (rotator mixer) for 5 minutes at RT.
- 22. Remove residue from lid by tapping the tube on the bench or spinning down slightly the sample
- 23. Pellet on a magnet.
- 24. Keep the tube on the magnet, and pipette off the supernatant.
- 25.Keep on magnet, wash beads with 200 μI of freshly prepared 70% ethanol without disturbing the pellet.
- 26. Remove the 70% ethanol using a pipette and discard.
- 27.Repeat.
- 28. Remove residue from lid by tapping the tube on the bench or spinning down slightly the sample.
- 29. Pipette off any residual 70% ethanol.
- 30. Briefly allow to dry for 10 min.
- 31. Remove the tube from the magnetic rack and resuspend pellet in 21 μI Nuclease-free water.
- 32. Incubate on a Hula mixer (rotator mixer) for 10 minutes at RT
- 33. Pellet beads on magnet until the eluate is clear and colourless.
- 34. Remove and retain 21 µl of eluate into a clean 1.5 ml Eppendorf DNA LoBind tube.
- 35. Analyse 1 µl of the strand-switched DNA for size, quantity and quality.

C) End-prep (NEBNext End repair / dA-tailing Module (New England Biolabs, Ipswich, MA, USA; E7546)

1. Perform end repair and dA-tailing of fragmented DNA as follows:

Reagent	Volume
cDNA sample	20 µl
Nuclease-free water	30 µl
Ultra II End-prep reaction buffer	7 µl
Ultra II End-prep enzyme mix	3 µl
Total	60 µl

2. Incubate using the following protocol:

Temperature	Time	No. of cycles
20 °C	5 min	1
65 °C	5 min	1

- 3. Transfer the sample into a clean 1.5 ml Eppendorf DNA LoBind tube.
- 4. Add 60 μl of resuspended AMPure XP beads to the reaction and mix by flicking the tube.
- 5. Incubate on a Hula mixer (rotator mixer) for 5 minutes at RT.
- 6. Remove residue from lid by tapping the tube on the bench or spinning down slightly the sample
- 7. Pellet on a magnet.
- 8. Keep the tube on the magnet, and pipette off the supernatant.
- 9. Keep on magnet, wash beads with 200 μl of freshly prepared 70% ethanol without disturbing the pellet.
- 10. Remove the 70% ethanol using a pipette and discard.
- 11.Repeat.
- 12. Remove residue from lid by tapping the tube on the bench or spinning down slightly the sample.
- 13. Pipette off any residual 70% ethanol.
- 14. Briefly allow to dry for 10 min.
- 15. Remove the tube from the magnetic rack and resuspend pellet in 30 μI Nuclease-free water. Incubate for 2 min.
- 16. Pellet beads on magnet until the eluate is clear and colourless.
- 17. Remove and retain 30 µl of eluate into a clean 1.5 ml Eppendorf DNA LoBind tube.

D) Barcoding and Adapter Ligation

1. Add the reagents in the order given below, mixing by flicking the tube between each sequential addition:

Reagent	Volume
end-prepped cDNA sample	22,5 µl
Native Barcoding Kit 1D	2.5 µl
Total	25 µl

- 2. Mix gently by flicking the tube and spin down
- 3. Incubate reaction for 10 min at room temperature.
- 4. Add 50 μl of resuspended AMPure XP beads to the reaction and mix by flicking the tube.
- 5. Incubate on a Hula mixer (rotator mixer) for 5 minutes at RT.
- 6. Remove residue from lid by tapping the tube on the bench or spinning down slightly the sample
- 7. Pellet on a magnet.
- 8. Keep the tube on the magnet, and pipette off the supernatant.
- 9. Keep on magnet, wash beads with 200 μl of freshly prepared 70% ethanol without disturbing the pellet.
- 10. Remove the 70% ethanol using a pipette and discard.
- 11.Repeat.
- 12. Remove residue from lid by tapping the tube on the bench or spinning down slightly the sample.
- 13. Pipette off any residual 70% ethanol.
- 14. Briefly allow to dry for 10 min.
- 15. Remove the tube from the magnetic rack and resuspend pellet in 30 μ l Nuclease-free water. Incubate for 2 min.
- 16. Pellet beads on magnet until the eluate is clear and colourless.
- 17. Remove and retain 26 µl of eluate into a clean 1.5 ml Eppendorf DNA LoBind tube.
- 18. Quantify 1 µl of eluted sample.

- 19. Pool the barcoded samples at the desired ratio in a DNA LoBind 1.5ml Eppendorf tube. Aim for as high a concentration as possible which does not exceed 700 ng total. If the total volume is > 30 μl, perform a 2.5x AMPure clean up and elute in 30 μl of nuclease free water.
- 20. Dilute 700 ng pooled sample to 50 µl in Nuclease-free water.
- 21. Thaw and prepare the sequencing kit and NEB Blunt/TA Ligase Master Mix reagents as follows:

Reagent	Temperature
ABB Buffer (ABB)	RT
Elution Buffer (ELB)	RT
Barcode Adapter Mix (BAM)	on ice
Running Buffer with Fuel Mix (RBF)	on ice
NEB Blunt/TA Ligase Master Mix	on ice

22. Take the pooled and barcoded DNA and perform adapter ligation as follows, mixing by flicking the tube between each sequential addition.

Reagent	Volume
700 ng pooled barcoded sample	50 µl
Barcode Adapter Mix (BAM)	20 µl
NEB Blunt/TA Ligase Master Mix	25 µl
Total	95 µl

- 23. Mix gently by flicking the tube, and spin down.
- 24. Incubate the reaction for 10 minutes at RT.
- 25. Add 40 μI of resuspended AMPure XP beads to the adapter ligation reaction from the previous step and mix by pipetting.
- 26. Incubate on a Hula mixer (rotator mixer) for 5 minutes at RT.
- 27. Place on magnetic rack, allow beads to pellet and pipette off supernatant.
- 28.Add 140 μI of the ABB buffer to the beads. Close the tube lid, and resuspend the beads by flicking the tube.
- 29. Return the tube to the magnetic rack, allow beads to pellet and pipette off the supernatant.
- 30. Repeat.
- 31. Remove the tube from the magnetic rack and resuspend pellet in 12 μI Elution Buffer (ELB).
- 32. Pellet beads on magnet until the eluate is clear and colourless.

- 33. Remove and retain 12 µl of eluate into a clean 1.5 ml Eppendorf DNA LoBind tube.
- 34. Dispose the pelleted beads
- 35. The prepared library is used for loading into the MinION Flow Cell. Store the library on ice until ready to load.

E) Priming the Flowcell R9.4

- 1. Before sequencing checklist.
- 2. Prepared library on ice.
- 3. Set up computer to run MinKNOW Hardware check complete.
- 4. Connect sequencing device to computer with SpotON Flow Cell inserted.
- 5. Set up Desktop Agent (if applicable) and complete Flow cell check.
- 6. Prepare the flow cell priming mix in a clean 1.5 ml Eppendorf DNA LoBind tube:

Reagent	Volume
RBF	576 µl
Nuclease-free water	624 µl
Total	1200 µl

- 7. Load 800 μ I of the priming mix into the flow cell via the priming port, avoiding the introduction of air bubbles. Wait for 5 minutes.
- 8. Prepare the library for loading as follows:

Reagent	Volume
RBF	35.0 µl
LLB	25.5 µl
Nuclease-free water	2.5 µl
DNA library	12 µl
Total	75 µl

- 9. Complete the flow cell priming:
- 10. Gently lift the SpotON sample port cover to make the SpotON sample port accessible.
- 11.Load 200 µl of the priming mix into the flow cell via the priming port (not the SpotON sample port), avoiding the introduction of air bubbles.
- 12. Mix the prepared library gently by pipetting up and down just prior to loading.

- 13. Add of 75 μ I sample to the flow cell via the SpotON sample port in a dropwise fashion.
- 14. Ensure each drop flows into the port before adding the next.
- 15. Gently replace the SpotON sample port cover, making sure the bung enters the SpotON port, close the priming port and replace the MinION lid.

F) Start the sequencing run

Additional file 2: List of sequences in the offline database for FMDV serotyping

/ addition		
Data Base	Accession, Serotype	KJ999931,FMDV-SAT1
P1	DQ009742,FMDV-SAT3	KJ999930,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009741,FMDV-SAT3	KJ999929,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009740,FMDV-SAT3	KJ999928,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009739,FMDV-SAT3	KJ999927,FMDV-SAT1
	KJ999944,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999926, FMDV-SAT1
	KJ999943,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999925,FMDV-SAT1
	KJ999942,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999924, FMDV-SAT1
	KJ999941,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999923,FMDV-SAT1
	KJ999940,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999922, FMDV-SAT1
	KJ999939,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999921,FMDV-SAT1
	KJ999938,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999920, FMDV-SAT1
	KJ999937,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999919, FMDV-SAT1
	KJ999936,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999918,FMDV-SAT1
	KJ999935,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999917,FMDV-SAT1
	KJ999934,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999916,FMDV-SAT1
	KJ999933,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999915,FMDV-SAT1
	KJ999932,FMDV-SAT2	, KJ999914,FMDV-SAT1
	JQ639296,FMDV-SAT2	, KJ999913,FMDV-SAT1
	JQ639295,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999912,FMDV-SAT1
	JQ639294,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999911,FMDV-SAT1
	JQ639293,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999910,FMDV-SAT1
	JQ639292,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999909,FMDV-SAT1
	JQ639291,FMDV-SAT2	KJ999908,FMDV-SAT1
	JQ639290,FMDV-SAT2	JQ692596,FMDV-SAT1
	JQ639289,FMDV-SAT2	JQ692595,FMDV-SAT1
	GU194494,FMDV-SAT2	GU194503,FMDV-SAT1
	GU194493,FMDV-SAT2	GU194502,FMDV-SAT1
	GU194492,FMDV-SAT2	GU194501,FMDV-SAT1
	GU194491,FMDV-SAT2	GU194500,FMDV-SAT1
	GU194490,FMDV-SAT2	GU194499,FMDV-SAT1
	GU194489,FMDV-SAT2	GU194498,FMDV-SAT1
	GU194488,FMDV-SAT2	GU194497,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009738,FMDV-SAT2	GU194496,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009737,FMDV-SAT2	GU194495,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009736,FMDV-SAT2	DQ009725,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009735,FMDV-SAT2	DQ009724,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009734,FMDV-SAT2	DQ009723,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009733,FMDV-SAT2	DQ009722,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009732,FMDV-SAT2	DQ009721,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009731,FMDV-SAT2	DQ009720,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009730,FMDV-SAT2	DQ009719,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009729,FMDV-SAT2	DQ009718,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009728,FMDV-SAT2	DQ009717,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009727,FMDV-SAT2	DQ009716,FMDV-SAT1
	DQ009726,FMDV-SAT2	DQ009715,FMDV-SAT1
		EQUIDATE, MEN SAIT

AY770519,FMDV-SAT1	KP202877,FMDV-O
AF283429,FMDV-SAT1	KJ831747,FMDV-O
KU530146,FMDV-O	KJ831746,FMDV-O
KU365846,FMDV-O	KJ831745,FMDV-O
KU365845,FMDV-O	KJ831744,FMDV-O
KU365844,FMDV-O	KJ831743,FMDV-O
KR149728,FMDV-O	KJ831742,FMDV-O
KR149727,FMDV-O	KJ831741,FMDV-O
KR149726,FMDV-O	KJ831740,FMDV-O
KR149725,FMDV-O	KJ831739,FMDV-O
KR149724,FMDV-O	KJ831738,FMDV-O
KR149723,FMDV-O	KJ831737,FMDV-O
KR149722,FMDV-O	KJ831736,FMDV-O
KR149721,FMDV-O	KJ831735,FMDV-O
KR149720,FMDV-O	KJ831734,FMDV-O
KR149719,FMDV-O	KJ831733,FMDV-O
KR149718,FMDV-O	KJ831732,FMDV-O
KR149717,FMDV-O	KJ831731,FMDV-O
KR149716,FMDV-O	KJ831730,FMDV-O
KR149715,FMDV-O	KJ831729,FMDV-O
KR149714,FMDV-O	KJ831728,FMDV-O
KR149713,FMDV-O	KJ831727,FMDV-O
KR149712,FMDV-O	KJ831726,FMDV-O
KR149711,FMDV-O	KJ831725,FMDV-O
KR149710,FMDV-O	KJ831724,FMDV-O
KR149709,FMDV-O	KJ831723,FMDV-O
KR149708,FMDV-O	KJ831722,FMDV-O
KR149707,FMDV-O	KJ831721,FMDV-O
KR149706,FMDV-O	KJ831720,FMDV-O
KR149705,FMDV-O	KJ831719,FMDV-O
KR149704,FMDV-O	KJ831718,FMDV-O
KR149703,FMDV-O	KJ831717,FMDV-O
KR149702,FMDV-O	KJ831714,FMDV-O
KR149701,FMDV-O	KJ831713,FMDV-O
KR149700,FMDV-O	KJ831712,FMDV-O
KR149699,FMDV-O	KJ831711,FMDV-O
KR149698,FMDV-O	KJ831710,FMDV-O
KR149697,FMDV-O	KJ831709,FMDV-O
KP835578,FMDV-O	KJ831708,FMDV-O
KP822947,FMDV-O	KJ831707,FMDV-O
KP822946,FMDV-O	KJ831706,FMDV-O
KP822945,FMDV-O	KJ831705,FMDV-O
KP822942,FMDV-O	KJ831704,FMDV-O
KP720595,FMDV-O	KJ831703,FMDV-O
KP720594,FMDV-O	KJ831702,FMDV-O
KP202878,FMDV-O	KJ831701,FMDV-O

KJ831700,FMDV-O	AF292107,FMDV-0
KJ831699,FMDV-O	M90372,FMDV-C
KJ831698,FMDV-O	M90381,FMDV-C
KJ831697,FMDV-O	M90376,FMDV-C
KJ831696,FMDV-O	M90367,FMDV-C
KJ831695,FMDV-O	M90368,FMDV-C
KJ831694,FMDV-O	L29061,FMDV-C
KJ831693,FMDV-O	L29062,FMDV-C
KJ831692,FMDV-O	KU380332,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831691,FMDV-0	KU365794,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831690,FMDV-O	KU365793,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831689,FMDV-O	KU365792,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831688,FMDV-O	KU365791,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831687,FMDV-O	KU365790,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831686,FMDV-O	KU365789,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831684,FMDV-O	KU365788,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831683,FMDV-O	KU365787,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831682,FMDV-O	KU365786,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831681,FMDV-O	KU365785,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831680,FMDV-O	KU365784,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831679,FMDV-O	KU365783,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831678,FMDV-O	KU365782,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831677,FMDV-O	JQ818553,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831676,FMDV-O	AF292106,FMDV-Asia1
KJ831675,FMDV-O	KU737534,FMDV-A
KJ831674,FMDV-O	KU737533,FMDV-A
KJ831671,FMDV-O	KU737532,FMDV-A
KJ831670,FMDV-O	KU737531,FMDV-A
KJ831669,FMDV-O	KU737530,FMDV-A
KJ831668,FMDV-O	KU737529,FMDV-A
KJ831667,FMDV-O	KU737528,FMDV-A
KJ831666,FMDV-O	KU737527,FMDV-A
KJ831665,FMDV-O	KU612884,FMDV-A
KJ831664,FMDV-O	KU612883,FMDV-A
KJ831663,FMDV-O	KU612882,FMDV-A
KJ606984,FMDV-O	KU612881,FMDV-A
KJ606983,FMDV-O	KU612880,FMDV-A
KJ606982,FMDV-O	KU612879,FMDV-A
KJ606981,FMDV-O	KU612878,FMDV-A
KJ606980,FMDV-O	KU612877,FMDV-A
KJ606979,FMDV-O	KU612876,FMDV-A
KJ606978,FMDV-O	KU612875,FMDV-A
KJ606977,FMDV-O	KU612874,FMDV-A
JQ818555,FMDV-O	KU612873,FMDV-A
HQ663879,FMDV-0	KU612872,FMDV-A
U82271,FMDV-0	KU612871,FMDV-A

KU612870,FMDV-A	KU612824,FMDV-A
KU612869,FMDV-A	KU612823,FMDV-A
KU612868,FMDV-A	KU612822,FMDV-A
KU612867,FMDV-A	KU612821,FMDV-A
KU612866,FMDV-A	KU612820,FMDV-A
KU612865,FMDV-A	KU612818,FMDV-A
KU612864,FMDV-A	KU612817,FMDV-A
KU612863,FMDV-A	KU612816,FMDV-A
KU612862,FMDV-A	KU291465,FMDV-A
KU612861,FMDV-A	KU291464,FMDV-A
KU612860,FMDV-A	KU291463,FMDV-A
KU612859,FMDV-A	KU291462,FMDV-A
KU612858,FMDV-A	KU291461,FMDV-A
KU612857,FMDV-A	KU291460,FMDV-A
KU612856,FMDV-A	KU208000,FMDV-A
KU612855,FMDV-A	KR188514,FMDV-A
KU612854,FMDV-A	KR188513,FMDV-A
KU612853,FMDV-A	KM189191,FMDV-A
KU612852,FMDV-A	KM189190,FMDV-A
KU612851,FMDV-A	KM189189,FMDV-A
KU612850,FMDV-A	KM189188,FMDV-A
KU612849,FMDV-A	KM189187,FMDV-A
KU612848,FMDV-A	KM189186,FMDV-A
KU612847,FMDV-A	KM189185,FMDV-A
KU612846,FMDV-A	KM189184,FMDV-A
KU612845,FMDV-A	KM189183,FMDV-A
KU612844,FMDV-A	KJ146961,FMDV-A
KU612843,FMDV-A	KJ146960,FMDV-A
KU612842,FMDV-A	KJ146959,FMDV-A
KU612841,FMDV-A	KJ146958,FMDV-A
KU612840,FMDV-A	KJ146957,FMDV-A
KU612839,FMDV-A	KJ146956,FMDV-A
KU612838,FMDV-A	KJ146955,FMDV-A
KU612837,FMDV-A	KJ146954,FMDV-A
KU612836,FMDV-A	KJ146953,FMDV-A
KU612835,FMDV-A	KJ146952,FMDV-A
KU612834,FMDV-A	KJ146951,FMDV-A
KU612833,FMDV-A	KJ146950,FMDV-A
KU612832,FMDV-A	KJ146949,FMDV-A
KU612831,FMDV-A	KJ146948,FMDV-A
KU612830,FMDV-A	KJ146947,FMDV-A
KU612829,FMDV-A	KJ146946,FMDV-A
KU612828,FMDV-A	KJ146945,FMDV-A
KU612827,FMDV-A	KJ146944,FMDV-A
KU612826,FMDV-A	KJ146943,FMDV-A
KU612825,FMDV-A	KJ146942,FMDV-A

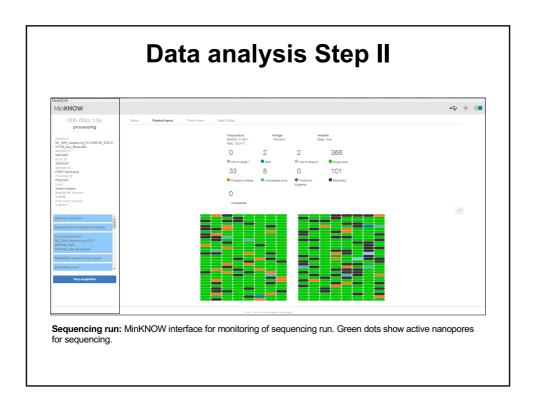
KJ146941,FMDV-A	KJ146895,FMDV-A
KJ146940,FMDV-A	KJ146894,FMDV-A
KJ146939,FMDV-A	KJ146893,FMDV-A
KJ146938,FMDV-A	KJ146892,FMDV-A
KJ146937,FMDV-A	KJ146891,FMDV-A
KJ146936,FMDV-A	KJ146890,FMDV-A
KJ146935,FMDV-A	KJ146889,FMDV-A
KJ146934,FMDV-A	KJ146888,FMDV-A
KJ146933,FMDV-A	KJ146887,FMDV-A
KJ146932,FMDV-A	KJ146886,FMDV-A
KJ146931,FMDV-A	KJ146885,FMDV-A
KJ146930,FMDV-A	KJ146884,FMDV-A
KJ146929,FMDV-A	KJ146883,FMDV-A
KJ146928,FMDV-A	KJ146882,FMDV-A
KJ146927,FMDV-A	KJ146881,FMDV-A
KJ146926,FMDV-A	KJ146880,FMDV-A
KJ146925,FMDV-A	KJ146879,FMDV-A
KJ146924,FMDV-A	KJ146878,FMDV-A
KJ146923,FMDV-A	KJ146877,FMDV-A
KJ146922,FMDV-A	KJ146876,FMDV-A
KJ146921,FMDV-A	KJ146875,FMDV-A
KJ146920,FMDV-A	KJ146874,FMDV-A
KJ146919,FMDV-A	KJ146873,FMDV-A
KJ146918,FMDV-A	KJ146872,FMDV-A
KJ146917,FMDV-A	KJ146871,FMDV-A
KJ146916,FMDV-A	KJ146870,FMDV-A
KJ146915,FMDV-A	KJ146869,FMDV-A
KJ146914,FMDV-A	KJ146868,FMDV-A
KJ146913,FMDV-A	KJ146867,FMDV-A
KJ146912,FMDV-A	KF152935,FMDV-A
KJ146911,FMDV-A	JQ818554,FMDV-A
KJ146910,FMDV-A	HQ666887,FMDV-A
KJ146909,FMDV-A	HQ666886,FMDV-A
KJ146908,FMDV-A	HQ666885,FMDV-A
KJ146907,FMDV-A	HQ666884,FMDV-A
KJ146906,FMDV-A	HQ666883,FMDV-A
KJ146905,FMDV-A	HQ666882,FMDV-A
KJ146904,FMDV-A	HQ666881,FMDV-A
KJ146903,FMDV-A	HQ666880,FMDV-A
KJ146902,FMDV-A	HQ666879,FMDV-A
KJ146901,FMDV-A	HQ666878,FMDV-A
KJ146900,FMDV-A	HQ666877,FMDV-A
KJ146899,FMDV-A	HQ666876,FMDV-A
KJ146898,FMDV-A	HQ666875,FMDV-A
KJ146897,FMDV-A	HQ666874,FMDV-A
KJ146896,FMDV-A	HQ666873,FMDV-A

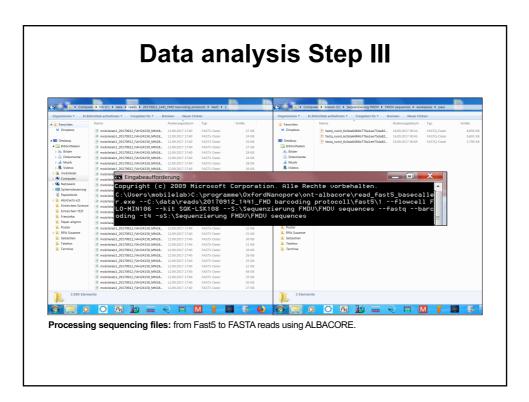
Data Base Acce	ssion, Serotype	DQ409184,FMDV-C
full genome AY59	· •	DQ409185,FMDV-C
-	93772,FMDV-A	DQ409186,FMDV-C
	93773,FMDV-A	DQ409187,FMDV-C
	93775,FMDV-A	DQ409188,FMDV-C
	93782,FMDV-A	DQ409189,FMDV-C
	93783,FMDV-A	DQ409190,FMDV-C
AY59	93784,FMDV-A	DQ409191,FMDV-C
AY59	93785,FMDV-A	FJ824812,FMDV-C
AY59	93786,FMDV-A	AY593804,FMDV-C
AY59	93787,FMDV-A	AY593805,FMDV-C
AY59	93788,FMDV-A	AY593806,FMDV-C
AY59	93789,FMDV-A	AY593807,FMDV-C
AY59	93790,FMDV-A	AY593808,FMDV-C
AY59	93791,FMDV-A	AY593809,FMDV-C
AY59	93792,FMDV-A	KM268897,FMDV-C
AY59	93793,FMDV-A	AF026168,FMDV-O
AY59	93794,FMDV-A	AF506822,FMDV-0
AY59	93801,FMDV-A	AJ633821,FMDV-O
AY59	93802,FMDV-A	AY333431,FMDV-O
AY59	93803,FMDV-A	AY359854,FMDV-O
AY30)4994,FMDV-Asia1	AY593811,FMDV-O
AY39	0432,FMDV-Asia1	AY593812,FMDV-O
AY59	3795,FMDV-Asia1	AY593813,FMDV-O
AY59	93796,FMDV-Asia1	AY593826,FMDV-O
AY59	93797,FMDV-Asia1	AY593827,FMDV-O
AY59	93798,FMDV-Asia1	AY593828,FMDV-O
AY59	93799,FMDV-Asia1	AY593829,FMDV-O
AY59	3800,FMDV-Asia1	AY593830,FMDV-O
AY68	37334,FMDV-Asia1	AY593831,FMDV-O
DQ53	33483,FMDV-Asia1	AY593832,FMDV-O
	89319,FMDV-Asia1	AY593833,FMDV-O
DQ98	89321,FMDV-Asia1	AY593834,FMDV-O
EF14	9009,FMDV-Asia1	AY593835,FMDV-O
EF14	9010,FMDV-Asia1	AY593836,FMDV-O
	.4458,FMDV-Asia1	AY593837,FMDV-O
	6802,FMDV-Asia1	AY593838,FMDV-SAT1
-	32774,FMDV-Asia1	AY593839,FMDV-SAT1
	9177,FMDV-Asia1	AY593840,FMDV-SAT1
	68898,FMDV-Asia1	AY593841,FMDV-SAT1
	'3010,FMDV-Asia1	AY593842,FMDV-SAT1
	6901,FMDV-Asia1	AY593843,FMDV-SAT1
	74010,FMDV-C	AY593844,FMDV-SAT1
	09325,FMDV-C	AY593845,FMDV-SAT1
	93810,FMDV-C	AY593846,FMDV-SAT1
DQ40	09183,FMDV-C	JF749860,FMDV-SAT1

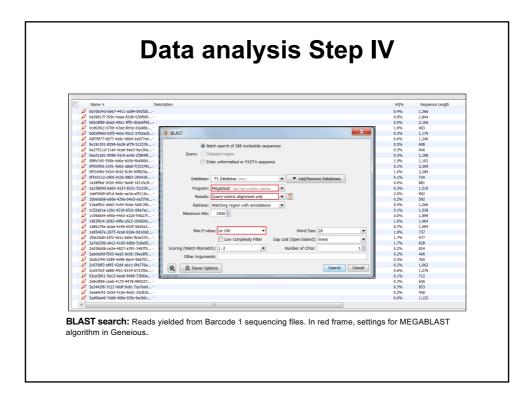
KM268899, FMDV-SAT1 KU821590, FMDV-SAT1 MF678823, FMDV-SAT1 MF678824, FMDV-SAT1 MF678825,FMDV-SAT1 MF678826, FMDV-SAT1 AF540910, FMDV-SAT2 AY593847,FMDV-SAT2 AY593848, FMDV-SAT2 AY593849, FMDV-SAT2 JF749862,FMDV-SAT2 JX014255, FMDV-SAT2 JX014256, FMDV-SAT2 KC440884, FMDV-SAT2 KM268900, FMDV-SAT2 KU821592, FMDV-SAT2 AY593850, FMDV-SAT3 AY593851,FMDV-SAT3 AY593852,FMDV-SAT3 AY593853, FMDV-SAT3 KJ820999, FMDV-SAT3 KM268901, FMDV-SAT3 KX375417, FMDV-SAT3

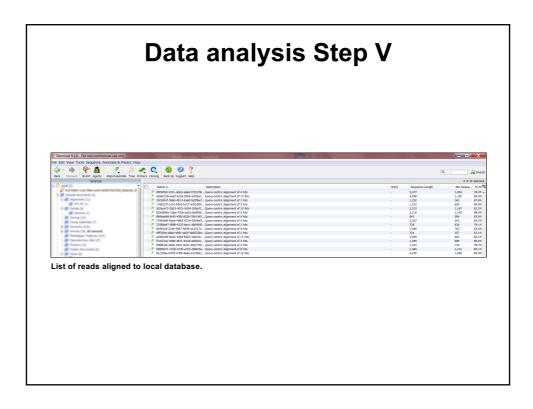
Offline data analysis procedure of the FMDV sequencing

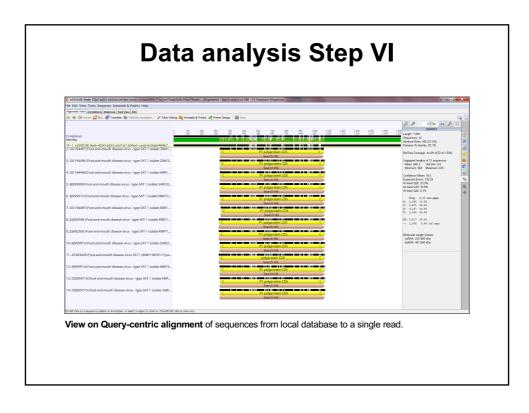
MYKNOW	-	
MinKNOW		• * * ÷ (
	Connection	
	Local	
	MM15408 Step Connect OR	
	OR Bahrash	
	Rendu	
	locationt Connect	
	MinION Connection	
	Flew Cell Connection	
	208229001 © 2427446 © The ASPC Souther The ECFNOM Identifier	
	Label Experiment	
	Sample ID	
	PMDV Swrdtybing Sample ID should not contain any personally identifiable information. See	
	Flow Cell ID	
	F64Q3641	
	submit Disk Space	
	C1 (245,3198b free)	
	Choose Operation	
	Configuration from (Cell (CIC) Federal Capity (Const) (CO) Torquering from Control Ligationex	
	Flow cell product code	
	* ILOMMIN © ILOMMIN	
	Sequencing kit	
	sock.pc.stille) sock.pc.stille) sock.pc.stole sock.atazote sock.atazot	
	 SOK RADDRI © SOK RADDRI © SOK RASDRI © SOK REMOT SOK REMOTI © SOK RADDRI © SOK REMOTI VSK VERMOT © VSK VERMOT 	
	Base Calling	
	❀ Live ◎ Mone There is 1 script choice:	
	NC_894_sequencing_FLOMINTOE_SOK-CO3108_plus_Baseculer *	
	Execute	

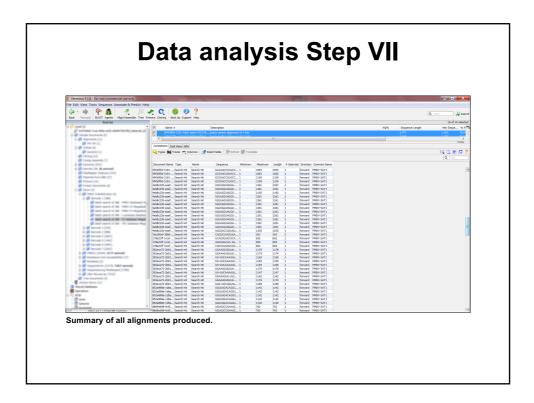












Supplementary Material

Diagnosing Zika virus infection against a background of other flaviviruses:

Studies in high resolution serological analysis

Sören Hansen^{1#}, Sven-Kevin Hotop^{2&3#}, Oumar Faye⁴, Oumar Ndiaye⁴, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher¹, Rodrigo Pessôa⁵, Frank Hufert⁶, Christiane Stahl-Hennig⁷, Ronald Frank⁸, Claus-Peter Czerny¹, Jonas Schmidt-Chanasit^{9&10}, Sabri S. Sanabani⁵, Amadou A. Sall⁴, Matthias Niedrig¹¹, Mark Brönstrup^{2&3}, Hans-Joachim Fritz^{12¶}, Ahmed Abd El Wahed^{1¶*}

1) Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, University of Goettingen, 37075, Germany

- 3) Deutsches Zentrum für Infektionsforschung (DZIF), Standort Hannover-Braunschweig, Germany
- 4) Institut Pasteur de Dakar, Dakar, Senegal

5) Laboratory of Dermatology and Immunodeficiencies, LIM-56, Department of Dermatology, Tropical Medicine Institute of São Paulo, University of São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil

6) Institute of Microbiology and Virology, Brandenburg Medical School Fontane, Senftenberg, Germany

7) Deutsches Primatenzentrum GmbH, Leibniz-Institut für Primatenforschung, Unit of Infection Models, Göttingen, Germany

8) AIMS Scientific Products GmbH, Berlin, Germany

9) Bernhard Nocht Institute for Tropical Medicine, WHO Collaborating Centre for Arbovirus and Hemorrhagic Fever Reference and Research, Hamburg, Germany

10) German Centre for Infection Research (DZIF), partner site Hamburg-Luebeck-Borstel, Hamburg, Germany

11) Robert Koch Institut, Nordufer 20, 13353 Berlin, Germany

12) Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Theaterstraße 7, 37073 Göttingen, Germany

#Equal contribution [¶]Joint senior authors

*Corresponding author

²⁾ Department of Chemical Biology, Helmholtz-Zentrum für Infektionsforschung, Inhoffenstrasse 7, 38124 Braunschweig, Germany

Table	S1: Expe	rimentally	identified A	ATRs: Comprehensive List.	FlaviMix	Eu	lgG Africa	Brazil	FlaviMix	Eu	IgM Africa	Brazil
ATR Nr. 25	Spotnumber S 1145	equence Number 25-39	Accession Code 2,3,4	Sequence SPFGGLKRLPAGLLL	Detection	Detection	Detection	Detection	Detection	Detection	Detection	Detection
103	1145	103-117	2,3,4	EKKRRGADTSVGIVG					x			
130	1159	130-172	2,3,4	RRGSAYYMYLDRNDA					x			
150	49 1166	150 171	1,5 2,3	ISFATTLGVNKCHVQ PTTLGMNKCYIQIMD					×	x x		x
	1168		2,3,4	NKCYIQIMDLGHMCD					x	x	x	x
262	88	262-276	1,5	VAIAWLLGSSTSQKV							×	
304	1182 1183	304-348	3	GMSGGTWVDIVLEHG GGTWVDIVLEHGGCV					x x			
	108 112		1,2,3,4,5 1,2,3,4,5	TVMAQDKPTVDIELV ELVTTTVSNMAEVRS					x			x x
361	121	361-390	1,2,3,4,5	DSRCPTQGEAYLDKQ					x			x
	126		1,2,3,4,5	SDTQYVCKRTLVDRG					x	x	x	x
388	130	388	1,2,3,4,5	DRGWGNGCGLFGKGS		v						
433	1200	433-469	5	VHGSQHSGMIVNDIG						×	×	
	1201 1195		5	SQHSGMIVNDIGHET TGHETDENRAKVEIT						×	×	×
	151 1207		1	AKVEVTPNSPRAEAT RAKVEVTPNSPRAEA						×		
499	167	499-513	1,2,3,4,5	VHKEWFHDIPLPWHA	x	x			x			
526	176	526-540	1,2,3,4,5	EALVEFKDAHAKRQT	×						x	
592	1225	592-627	5	SLCTAAFTFTKVPAE							×	
	202 203		1,2,3,4,5 1,2,3,4,5	PAETLHGTVTVEVQY TLHGTVTVEVQYAGT		x x	x x	x x	x x	x x	x x	× x
	204 1229		1,2,3,4,5 2,3	GTVTVEVQYAGTDGP TVEVQYAGTDGPCKV		×	х	x	x	×	x x	x x
655	219	655-669	1,2,3,4,5	TENSKMMLELDPPFG					x			
676	226	676-690	1,5	GVGDKKITHHWHRSG		x	x	x	x		x	x
718	240	718	1,5	GSVGGVFNSLGKGIH	×							
722	1244	722-735	2,3,4	GGALNSLGKGIHQIF								x
742	248	742-771	1,2,3,4,5	LFGGMSWFSQILIGT			×	×				
	252 1250		1,5 2,3,4	IGTLLVWLGLNTKNG LLMWLGLNTKNGSIS	×	x	x	x	x	x	x	х
799	1268	799-813	2,3,4	SKKETRCGTGVFVYN							x	
817	273	817-840	1,2,3,4,5	AWRDRYKYHPDSPRR DRYKYHPDSPRRLAA	x	x x	x x	x x	x	x x	x x	x x
	274 276		1,2,3,4,5 1,2,3,4,5	PDSPRRLAAAVKQAW	x x	x	x	x	x x	x	x	x
898	1287	898	5	VNGLPHGWKAWGKSY		x	х					
931	1296	931-945	2,3,4,5	KECPLKHRAWNSFLV							x	x
967	1298	967-981	2,3,4	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK								×
1024	342	1024-1038	1,5	DGVEESDLIIPKSLA					x			
1045	349 353	1045-1077	1,5 1,2,3,4,5	NTREGYRTQVKGPWH PWHSEELEIRFEECP	x	x x	x x	x x				
	1314		2,3,4,5	LEIRFEECPGTKVHV	x	x						
1177	1329	1177-1191	2,3	STSMAVLVAMILGGF						x		
1213	1338 1339	1213-1230	2,3,4 2,3,4	GGDVAHLALIAAFKV VAHLALIAAFKVRPA			x x		x x	×	× ×	x x
1282	1360	1282-1305	5	RAMAVPRIDNIALAI	x	x	x	x	x	x	×	x
	1362 1363		5	RTDNIALAILAALTP NIALAILAALTPLAR	x x	x	x x	x x	x x	x	×	x x
1309	1364 438	1309-1326	2,3,4,5 1	LVAWRAGLATCGGFM WRAGLATCGGIMLLS		x	× ×	x	x x	×	x x	x
1441	481	1441-1461	1,2,3,4,5	RLDVALDESGDFSLV					x			
	482 483		1,5 1,5	VALDESGDFSLVEED DESGDFSLVEEDGPP					x x			
1540	1384	1540-1566	2,3,4	QEGVFHTMWHVTKGS	×	x	x	x			x	×
	1385 1386		2,3,4 2,3,4	VFHTMWHVTKGSALR TMWHVTKGSALRSGE	× ×	x	x	x x			×	x x
	1387 1388		2,3,4 2,3,4	HVTKGSÄLRSGEGRL KGSÄLRSGEGRLDPY	x x	x x	×	x x	x x	×	×	x x
1585	529 530	1585-1602	1,5 1,5	AAWDGLSEVQLLAVP DGLSEVQLLAVPPGE					x x			
1618	540	1618-1632	1,2,3,4,5	DGDIGAVALDYPAGT					×			
1654	552	1654-1683	1,2	IKNGSYVSAITQGKR		x						
	553 554		1,5	GSYVSAITQGKREEE VSAITQGKREEETPV					×			
	555		1,5	ITQGKREEETPVECF GKREEETPVECFEPS					x x			
	557		1,5	GKREEETPVECFEPS EEETPVECFEPSMLK					x x			
1726	567	1726-1740	1,2,3,4,5	VAAEMEEALRGLPVR			x					
1741	581	1741-1755	1,2,3,4,5	YMTTAVNVTHSGTEI	x							
1780	1408	1780-1794	2,3,4	YIMDEAHFTDPSSIA							x	
1840	1409 1410	1840-1857	3 3	ERAWSSGFDWVTDYS WSSGFDWVTDYSGKT						x	×	
1870	624	1870-1884	1,2,3,4,5	IAACLTKAGKRVIQL		x						

1888	630 1415	1888-1902	1,5 2,3,4	TFETEFQKTKNQEWD TFETEFQKTKHQEWD			x			x			
1969	1415	1969-1983	2,3,4	YLYGGGCAETDEDHA						×			
2029	677	2029-2043	1,2,3,4,5	TFVELMKRGDLPVWL								x	x
	688				_								
2062	688	2062-2082	1,2,3,4,5 1,5	DGTTNNTIMEDSVPA TIMEDSVPAEVWTKY									x
2095	699	2095-2109	1,2,3,4,5	ARVCSDHAALKSFKE		×			×	x		×	
2170	724	2170-2184	1,2,3,4,5	IMLLGLLGTVSLGIF		x			×	x		×	x
2203	735	2203-2217	1,2,3,4,5	LGASAWLMWLSEIEP			x	x					
2308	1453	2308-2322	2,3,4	YAALTTFITPAVQHA						x			
2326	776	2326-2358	1,2,3,4,5	SYNNYSLMAMATQAG	_							x	
	777		1,2,3,4,5	NYSLMAMATQAGVLF								×	
	1457		2,3,4,5	VLFGMGKGMPFYAWD							x		
	1458		2,3,4,5	GMGKGMPFYAWDFGV								×	x
2401	801	2401-2424	1,2,3,4,5	QKRTAAGIMKNPVVD		×	x	x	x	x	×	×	×
	802		1,2,3,4,5	TAAGIMKNPVVDGIV		x	x	x	x	x	×	x	x
	803		1,2,3,4,5	GIMKNPVVDGIVVTD		×	x	x	x	x	x	х	x
	804		1,2,3,4,5	KNPVVDGIVVTDIDT		×	x	x	x	x			×
2431	1473	2431-2445	5	VEKKMGQVLLIAVAV							x		
2446	816	2446-2460	1,5	SSAVLLRTAWGWGEA			×						
	1478			SSAILSRTAWGWGEA						x			
2470	824	2470-2487	12245										
2470	825	2470-2487	1,2,3,4,5 1,2,3,4,5	TLWEGSPNKYWNSST EGSPNKYWNSSTATS		x x			x	x x	x	×	×
2536	847	2536-2568	1,2,3,4,5	SALEFYSYKKSGITE									
2550	848	2550-2508	1,2,3,4,5	SYKKSGITEVCREEA		×	×	×	x	x	x	x	×
	849		1,2,3,4,5	KSGITEVCREEARRA		×	×	×	x		x		
	850		1,2,3,4,5	ITEVCREEARRALKD		x	×	×	x				
	851		1,2,3,4,5	VCREEARRALKDGVA		x	×	х	x			×	x
	852		1,2,3,4,5	EEARRALKDGVATGG		×	x	x	x			x	x
2611	1497	2611-2625	2,3,4	RKVQEVKGYTKGGPG		x	x	x	x	x		x	x
2668	1502	2668-2682	2,3,4	SSPEVEEARTLRVLS					x				
2791	1529 1533	2791-2817	2,3,4 2,3,4	MKIIGNRIERIRSEH SEHAETWFFDENHPY		x x							
2836	1540	2836-2850	2,3,4,5	SLINGVVRLLSKPWD		x							
2866	956	2866-2880	1,2,3,4,5	YGQQRVFKEKVDTRV		x	x	x	x	x	×	×	×
2926	976	2926-2940	1,2,3,4,5	LGAIFEEEKEWKTAV						x	x	×	x
2956	1561	2956-2970	2,3,4	REHHLRGECQSCVYN		x	x	x	x	x	×	x	x
3037	1570	3037-3069	2,3,4	EEMSRIPGGRMYADD							×		x
	1590		5	EEMSQAPGGKMYADD		x		x		x	x	×	x
	1591		5	SQAPGGKMYADDTAG								x	
	1019		1,5	WDTRISKFDLENEAL			x						
3097	1594	3097-3111	2,3,4	VLRPAEKGKTVMDII	_	×		x		x	x	×	x
3169	1607	3169-3192	5	GWDGLKRMAVSGDDC									
	1608		5	GLKRMAVSGDDCVVK						×	×	x	x
	1060		1,2,3,4,5	VSGDDCVVKPIDDRF						x	×	×	x
3190	1064	3190-3204	1,2,3,4,5	DRFAHALRFLNDMGK	_		×						
3205	1609	3205-3219	2,3,4	VRKDTQEWKPSTGWD						x	x	×	x
3229	1616 1078	3229-3246	2,3,4 1,5	HHFNKLHLKDGRSIV NKLYLKDGRSIVVPC		x		x					
3286	1619	3286-3300	2,3,4	HRRDLRLMANAICSS							x		
3298	1100	3298-3321	1,5	CSAVPVDWVPTGRTT				x					
3238	1100	3290-3321	2,2	VPVDWVPTGRTTWSI DWVPTGRTTWSIHGK PTGRTTWSIHGKGEW	_			x x x					
3325	1109	3325	1,5	EDMLMVWNRVWIEEN		x							
3382	1638 1639	3382-3405	2,3	KNTVNMVRRIIGDEE KNTVNMVRRIIGEEE				×		x			
	1639		4	VNMVRRIIGEEEKYM		×	x	x	x	×		x	x
	1641		3	VRRIIGEEEKYMDYL		x x	x	x	x	×		x	×
	1642		3	IIGEEEKYMDYLSTQ		×	x	x	x	×		x	x

Acession Number	Origin	Accession Code
AAV34151	Africa	1
AHZ13508	French Polyn.	2
ALU33341	Brasil	3
AOS90225	USA	4
AHL43504	Africa	5

ATR	ZIKA-exclusive
Sequence Number	reacted with IgM
Sequence Number	reacted with IgG
Sequence Number	reacted with IgM and IgG

Table S2: ZIKV-exclusive ATRs (classes I, IIa, IIb). Entries of class I ATRs are marked by grey highlighting of header cells. For other explanations see legend to table 1.

	(%) pi		Class I: ATR #262 (preM)	TR #262 (preM)			Class II _é	Class IIa: ATR #388 (E)	88 (E)	-		Class I:	Class I: ATR #526 (E)	6 (E)			Class II.	Class IIb: ATR #722 (E)	722 (E)	
Virue (accession number)	Polyprotein	M		p	p	(%) PI	In Mol	0	pl	p	(%) PI		00	p	р	(%) PI	I-M		Ы	Ы	(%) PI
	(within			(%)	(%)	within			(%)	(%)	within			(%)	(%)	within			(%)	(%)	within
	Subgroup)	(n'~'=)	(ci di la)	ATR	Antig.	Subgroup	(a'a'n)	(L,a,U)	ATR	Antig.	Subgroup	(n'Y'a)	(n'p'a)	ATR	Antig	Subgroup	(a'a'n)	(a'a'n)	ATR	Antig.	Subgroup
Zika (AAV34151, Africa)	100	VAIAWLLGSSTSQKV	SSTSQKV	100	100		DRGWGNGCC	GNGCGLFGKGS	100	100		EALVEFKDAHAKRQT	AHAKRQT	100	100		GGVFNSLGKGIHQIF	KGIHQIF	100	100	
Zika (AOS90225, USA)	96.4	A		93.3	94.5		• • • • • •		100	96.4		•••••		100	96.4		AL		86.7	96.4	
Zika (ALU33341, Brazil)	96.4	A		93.3	94.5		•••••		100	96.2				100	96.2		ALAL		86.7	96.2	
Zika (AHZ13508, Fr. Polynesia)	96.5	A		93.3	94.5			•	100	94.4				100	94.4		AL		86.7	94.4	
Zika (AHL43504, Senegal)	99.0			100	100				100	98.9				100	98.9				100	98.9	
Dengue 1 (NP_059433)	55.5 (98.6)	LFL.HAI.T.IT. G	T.IT.G	33.3	43.5	98.7			100	58.9	98.5	DL. T. T. K.E	K.E	60.0	58.9	98.5	T.V.L.	. г	80.0	58.9	98.5
Dengue 2 (NP_056776)	55.5 (97.7)	AIL.YTI.TTHF.RA	TTHF.RA	20.0	39.9	97.4	•••••	G	93.3	54.5	98.0	T. T. NPK.D	PK.D	60.0	54.5	98.0	T.INLV	.AL. V.	66.7	54.5	98.0
Dengue 3 (YP_001621843)	56.2 (98.7)	TET HALL TT. TT.	T.LT	40.0	42.3	0.66	••••••		100	58.7	98.5	T. T. N. K.E	K.E	66.7	58.7	98.5	TMV	. MV	80.0	58.7	98.5
Dengue 4 (NP_073286)	56.3 (98.3)	GFM.YMI.QTGI.RT	QTGI.RT	20.0	44.6	99.3		g	93.3	56.7	98.3	.RM.T.VP.	PD	60.0	56.7	98.3	L.TAVV.	. AV V.	66.7	56.7	98.3
Yellow Fever (NP_041726)	46.6 (96.4)	LT. Y.V. NMT.R.	.NMT.R.	46.7	37.3	97.6	•••••		100	43.3	96.9	HHEPPATIR	PATIR	40.0	43.3	96.9	. F. T. V TV	Tv.	66.7	43.3	6.96
West-Nile (YP_001527877)	57.3 (98.6)	AV.G.MN.M.R.	.N.M.R.	53.3	42.9	0.66			100	54.0	98.9	T.M. EEP. TK.S		46.7	54.0	98.9	T.VAVV	. AV V.	66.7	54.0	98.9
TBE (NP 043135)	41.5 (95.8)	. TVV TLE. VVTR.	T. UVTR.	33.3	35.5	95.0		н.	93.3	39.1	98.8	.RGAP. VKMD	PVKMD	46.7	39.1	98.8	FLS.I AV. TVL	. AV. TVL	40.0	39.1	98.8

	(%) PI		Class I	Class I: 799 (NS1	(1)			Class I: ATR #898 (NS	TR #898	(NS1)			Class I:A	Class I:ATR # 931 (NS1	(NS1)			Class I	Class I: ATR #967 (NS1	57 (NS1)	
Virus (accession number)	Polyprotein (within	IgM (e,A,b) (lgG (e,a,b)	ч ч (%)	ld (%) Antig.	ld (%) within	IgM (e.a.b)	IgG (E.A.b)	(%) PI	Id (%) Antig.	ld (%) within	IgM (e,A,B)	IgG (e,a,b)	Р Р	Id (%) Antig.	ld (%) within	IgM (e,a,B)	IgG (e.a.b)	(%) PI	ld (%) Antig.	Id (%) within Subgroup
Zika (AAV34151, Africa)	subgroup) 100	CGTO	-	100 100	-	subgroup	VNELPHGWKAWGKSY	-	100 100	-	Subgroup	KECPLEHRAWNSFLV	-	_		Subgroup	LECDPAVIGTAVKGR	GTAVKGR	100 100	100	
Zika (AOS90225, USA)	96.4		-	93.3	97.2			• • • • •	100	97.2		К.		93.3	97.2		K	K	93.3	97.2	
Zika (ALU33341, Brazil)	96.4	ν.	-	93.3	97.2			н	93.3	97.2		К.	-	93.3	97.2		ΥΚ	K	93.3	97.2	
Zika (AHZ13508, Fr. Polynesia)	96.5	···ν.		93.3	97.5		••••••	:	100	97.5		K.		93.3	97.5		K	K	93.3	97.5	
Zika (AHL43504, Senegal)	0.09	R		93.3	99.7				93.3	99.7		KK.		93.3	99.7				100	99.7	
Dengue 1 (NP_059433)	55.5 (98.6)	KGR.LKS.I.VT.		40.0	54.0	98.4	PM.HKYSS	AK	40.0	54.0	98.4	PDNQIWE.		53.3	54.0	98.4	QVHRLMSA.I.DS	SA.I.DS	26.7	54.0	98.4
Dengue 2 (NP_056776)	55.5 (97.7)	KN. LK. S.I. TD		46.7	54.8	97.6	PT. KYS. T	AK	46.7	54.8	97.6	A NTN LE.		60.0	54.8	97.6	VFSKLMSA.I.DN	SA.I.DN	26.7	54.8	97.6
Dengue 3 (YP_001621843)	56.2 (98.7)	KG.LK.S.I.VT.	_	46.7	55.7	98.7	PM. KYS. T	AK	46.7	55.7	98.7	P. SAS. VWE.		53.3	55.7	98.7	QLHRLMSADE	SADE	33.3	55.7	98.7
Dengue 4 (NP_073286)	56.3 (98.3)	.G. LK. S. I. VVD		46.7	53.7	97.7	.SD.KYS. T	AK	46.7	53.7	97.7	S N. R LE.		60.0	53.7	97.7	EV. HRLMSA. I.DQ	SA.I.DQ	26.7	53.7	97.7
Yellow Fever (NP_041726)	46.6 (96.4)	G.R.LK. D.I. FR	_	46.7	47.6	96.7	RDG.QYT	IN	46.7	47.6	96.7	FSN.VQI		60.0	47.6	96.7	ID. GSIL.A. N.K	.A. N.K	40.0	47.6	96.7
West-Nile (YP_001527877)	57.3 (98.6)	. RQ. L S Н.		60.0	56.3	98.2	TEK.EI	I	60.0	56.3	98.2	TQNLE.	_	66.7	56.3	98.2	TSKINN	$_{\rm NN}$	0.03	56.3	98.2
TRF (NP 043135)	415(958)	ERM.L. E.LV.WR		40.0	43.5	98.5	GKDIRVS . S. H. M	-	33.3	43.5	98.5	S R. KTGV. T.		53.3	43.5	98.5	H. TG.M.A. NG	A. NG	53.3	43.5	98.5

	(%) pi		Class I: ATR #1177 (NS2)	R #1177	(NS2)			Class IIa: ATR #1726 (NS3	TR #172	36 (NS3)			Class IIa: ATR # 1780 (NS3	R # 1780	(NS3)			Class IIb: ATR #1870 (NS3)	ATR #18	(ESN) 023	
Virus (accession number)	Polyprotein (within	MgI	IgG	(%) Pl	(%) PI	ld (%) within	MgI	lgG	(%)	(%) PI	Id (%) within		IgG	ч (%) рі	(%) pi	ld (%) within	MgI	IgG	(%)	(%) pi	ld (%) within
	Subgroup)	(E,a,b)	(e,a,b)	ATR	Antig.	Subgroup	(e,a,b)	(e,A,b)	ATR	Antig.	Subgroup	(e,A,b) ((e,a,b)	TR	Antig. Si	Subgroup	(e,a,b)	(E,a,b)	ATR	Antig.	Subgroup
Zika (AAV34151, Africa)	100	STSMAVLVVMILGGF	MILGGF	100	100		VAAEMEEAI	LRGLPVR	100	100		NIMDEAHFTDPSSIA		100	100		IAACLTKAGKRVIQL	KRVIQL	100	100	
Zika (AOS90225, USA)	96.4	A		93.3	97.0				100	98.0		ΥΥ		93.3	98.0				100	98.0	
Zika (ALU33341, Brazil)	96.4	A		93.3	97.0			•••••	100	97.8		ΥΥ	_	93.3	97.8	-			100	97.8	
Zika (AHZ13508, Fr. Polynesia)	96.5	A		93.3	97.0				100	98.0		ΥΥ		93.3	98.0				100	98.0	
Zika (AHL43504, Senegal)	99.0			100	99.2				100	100				100	100				100	100	
Dengue 1 (NP_059433)	55.5 (98.6)	TGTLFLLTM.QL		20.0	29.8	97.6	. S. A.	.K.M.I.	66.7	65.8	99.1	ΙΑ		86.7 (65.8	99.1	NR.NV	· · ^ · · ·	73.3	65.8	99.1
Dengue 2 (NP_056776)	55.5 (97.7)	LLVAVSF.TL.T.NM		20.0	32.3	97.0		I.	93.3	66.4	98.3	IA		86.7 (66.4	98.3	R.NK	.к	80.0	66.4	98.3
Dengue 3 (YP_001621843)	56.2 (98.7)	AGVFFTF.LLLS.QI		13.3	30.6	98.2		.K I.	86.7	62.2	99.1	ΙΑ.		86.7 (62.2	99.1	. N. R. N. K.	.к	73.3	62.2	99.1
Dengue 4 (NP_073286)	56.3 (98.3)	LUVVIT.CAIL		33.3	31.8	97.5		I.	93.3	67.0	98.7	ΙVV.		80.0	67.0	98.7	. N. R. S. K.	. К	73.3	67.0	98.7
Yellow Fever (NP_041726)	46.6 (96.4)	VGGVVL.GA.LV.QV		20.0	32.0	98.2	.LSKE	FH. D.K	53.3	51.8	97.9	I	_	80.0	51.8	97.9	MS.R	.s.vv.	60.0	51.8	97.9
West-Nile (YP_001527877)	57.3 (98.6)	PAILIA.L.LVF. I		26.7	41.0	98.1	A.	I.	86.7	67.7	98.7	FVA.		80.0	67.7	98.7	L QR K. V.	.К.V.	66.7	67.7	98.7
TBE (NP_043135)	41.5 (95.8)	WGGIV. ALLVT.MV		20.0	21.2	92.5	.LKR.	.N.KR	60.0	45.6	97.0	АИН.		80.0	45.6	97.0	. RT. RQK. S. C.	.sc.	53.3	45.6	97.0

1 10/ 1		Class II	Class IIb: ATR #2029 (NS4)	29 (NS4)			Class I: A	Class I: ATR #2062 (NS4)	(†			Class I	Class I: ATR #2203 (NS4)	(NS4)	
Polyprotein (within Subgroup)	up) (e,A,B)	IgG (e,a,b)	ld (%) ATR	Id (%) Antig.	ld (%) within Subgroup	IgM (e,a,B)	IgG (e,a,b)	ld (%) ATR	Id (%) Antig.	ld (%) within Subgroup	IgM (e,a,b)	IgG (E,A,b)	Id (%) ATR	Id (%) Antig.	ld (%) within Subgroup
100	TEVELMF	TEVELMKRGDLPVWL	100	100		DGTTNNTIMED	OGTTNNTIMEDSVP-AEVWTKY	100	100		LGASAWLMWLSEIEP	WLSEIEP	100	100	
96.4			100	96.5			RH	100	96.5				100	96.5	
96.4			100	97.1		•••••••	ня	6.06	97.1		• • • • • • • • • • • • • •		100	97.1	
96.5			100	96.6			RH	6.06	99.96		•••••		100	96.6	
0.06			100	99.1			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	90.9	99.1				100	99.1	
55.5 (98.6)	_	R	93.3	45.8	98.9	ER OVL E	. ER. QVL ENMD-V.I. E	40.9	45.8	98.9	VI. SA. L. MASV.	.MASV.	40.0	45.8	98.9
55.5 (97.7)	1DI	DR	86.7	49.3	98.1	VK Q L E	. VK. Q. L. EN. E-V. I. E	50.0	49.3	98.1	IITASI.L.YAQ.Q.	.YAQ.Q.	26.7	49.3	98.1
56.2 (98.7)	ŢŢ	R.	93.3	47.0	98.1	OR OLE	QRQ.L.ENMD-V.IE	45.5	47.0	98.1	VI. SGML MA. VPL	.MA.VPL	26.7	47.0	98.1
56.3 (98.3)		R	93.3	47.3	98.8	T.ER. Q.L.E	T.ER. Q.L.ENME-V.IRE	36.4	47.3	98.8	IAVASG.L.VAQ.	.VAQ.	33.3	47.3	98.8
46.6 (96.4)		V.R. VRNC	60.0	34.4	96.3	E. PEEHE. LN.	E. PEEHE. LN GETVKCRAPG	22.7	34.4	96.3	MAGCGY . F. GGVK.	F.GGVK.	26.7	34.4	96.3
57.3 (98.6)		N.LLRTA	60.0	43.0	98.2	. PRT. L.	PRTLNNE-VIL	50.0	43.0	98.2	VATEFC.MA. VPG	.MA.VPG	26.7	43.0	98.2
41.5 (95.8)		H. RH. LTHC. FTP.	33.3	29.5	96.1	E.PEA.AVD.A	E.PEA.AVD.A.GDLVTFRSPN	22.7	29.5	96.1	LL.LL.AGGVGY	.AGGVGY	33.3	29.5	96.1

	1/0/ 171		Class I: ATR #2326 (NS4)	3 (NS4)				Class I: A	Class I: ATR #2431 (NS4)	1 (NS4)		Class	Class I: ATR #2446 (NS4)	446 (NS4)	
Virus (accession number)	Polyprotein (within Subgroup)	IgM (E,A,B)	lgG (e,a,b)	ld (%) ATR	ld (%) Antig.	Id (%) within Subdroup	IgM (E,a,b)	IgG (e,a,b)	ld (%) ATR	ld (%) Antig.	Id (%) within Subdroup	lgM lgG (e,a,b) (E,a,b)	ы (%) (%) (4)	Id (%) Antig.	ld (%) within Subdroup
Zika (AAV34151, Africa)	100	SYNNYSLMAMATQAGVLFGMGKGMPFMHGDLGV	GMGK GMP FMHGD LGV	100	100	200	VEKKMGQVLLIAVAI	LLIAVAI	100	100	2222	SSAVLLRTAWGWGEA		100	50.6250
Zika (AOS90225, USA)	96.4	YAW.F.	YAW.F.	87.9	96.5		Δ	Δ	93.3	96.5		I.S	. 86.7	96.5	
Zika (ALU33341, Brazil)	96.4	YAW.F.	YAW.F.	87.9	97.1				100	97.1		I.S	. 86.7	97.1	
Zika (AHZ13508, Fr. Polynesia)	96.5	YAW.F.	YAW.F.	87.9	96.6		Δ	Δ	93.3	96.6		I.S	. 86.7	96.6	
Zika (AHL43504, Senegal)	0.66	YAW.F.	YAW.F.	87.9	99.1		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•	100	99.1		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	. 100	99.1	
Dengue 1 (NP_059433)	55.5 (98.6)	TTA.I.T.I.N. AI.M.LD. W.ISKM.I.	.LD. W. ISKM. I	45.5	45.8	98.9	F.QL. IM LILCT	M.LILCT	33.3	45.8	98.9	.QIL.M. T.ALC.S	s 40.0	45.8	98.9
Dengue 2 (NP_056776)	55.5 (97.7)	.SV.V.T.I.N.T.M.L. W.LSKM.I.	.LW.LSKM.I	54.5	49.3	98.1	F. QL. M.LVLCV	M.LVLCV	33.3	49.3	98.1	TQVLMMT.ALC	. 33.3	49.3	98.1
Dengue 3 (YP_001621843)	56.2 (98.7)	.TA.VA.I.NVM.LDW.ISKM	.LDW.ISKM	54.5	47.0	98.1	FQLM.LVLCA	M.LVLCA	33.3	47.0	98.1	VQLL.MS.ALC	. 40.0	47.0	98.1
Dengue 4 (NP 073286)	56.3 (98.3)	TSA.L.A.I.N.A.M.L. W.LHRM	.LW.LHRM	54.5	47.3	98.8	FQLM.LVLCA	M.LVLCA	33.3	47.3	98.8	GQLL.MT.AFC.V	V 33.3	47.3	98.8
Yellow Fever (NP 041726)	46.6 (96.4)	E.G.LSGI.QS.SSF.D. IKMNIS.	F.DIKMNIS.	45.5	34.4	96.3	YLALYL.LSL	L.LSL	40.0	34.4	96.3	A.VAMC. PFSLA.G	G 26.7	34.4	96.3
West-Nile (YP_001527877)	57.3 (98.6)	D.I.T. TSINV. SA. TLAR F. VDVGVSA	TLAR. F VDVGVSA	33.3	43.0	98.2	MQVIML.SL	M. L.SL	46.7	43.0	98.2	AAV.VNPSVKTVR.	. 20.0	43.0	98.2
TBE (NP 043135)	41.5 (95.8)	KIOOLVNS.V.SG.OAMRDL.G.AFGVAGH.	DL.G.A. FGVAGH.	24.2	29.5	96.1	Y.R. SL. ATVLCL	ATVLCL	33.3	29.5	96.1	M.V.MN. VASIT.	40.0	205	96 1

	(%) pi		Class I:	ATR #2668 (NS5)	3 (NS5)			Class IIb:	Class IIb: ATR #3190 (NS5)	10 (NS5)			Class IIa:	Class IIa: ATR #3286 (NS5)	36 (NS5)	
Virus (accession number)	Polyprotein (within	IgM	lgG	(%) pl	(%) pi	(%) pi	MgI	lgG	(%) pi	(%) pi	(%) bl	IgM	IgG	(%) pi	(%) pj	(%) pI
	Subgroup)	(e,a,b)	(e,a,B)	ATR	Antig.	Subgroup	(e,a,b)	(E,a,b)	ATR	Antig.	Subgroup	(E,a,b)	(e,a,b)	ATR	Antig.	Subgroup
Zika (AAV34151, Africa)	100	SS PEVEETRT LRVLS	RTLRVLS	100	100		DRFAHALRFLNDMGK	TNDMGK	100	100		HRRDLRLMANAICSAV	NAICSAV	100	100	
Zika (AOS90225, USA)	96.4	A.		93.3	95.7				100	95.7		S.	s.	93.3	95.7	
Zika (ALU33341, Brazil)	96.4	A.		93.3	95.6				100	95.6		S.	s	93.3	92.6	
Zika (AHZ13508, Fr. Polynesia)	96.5	A.		93.3	95.8				100	95.8		S.	s	93.3	95.8	
Zika (AHL43504, Senegal)	0.06			100	98.9				100	98.9				100	98.9	
Dengue 1 (NP_059433)	55.5 (98.6)	PN.TIGK	;K	60.0	65.8	98.7	TTA		80.0	65.8	98.7	A.		93.3	65.8	98.7
Dengue 2 (NP_056776)	55.5 (97.7)	PN.T.AG.	N	60.0	65.9	97.5	S. TA.		80.0	65.9	97.5	A.		93.3	62.9	97.5
Dengue 3 (YP_001621843)	56.2 (98.7)	P. T. S. I. K	I K	66.7	66.1	98.5	N. LA	· · · · · · [80.0	66.1	98.5	AS		86.7	66.1	98.5
Dengue 4 (NP_073286)	56.3 (98.3)	N.TI.G	N.TIGK	66.7	67.7	98.5	E. GTS.L.		66.7	67.7	98.5	ASM.		80.0	67.7	98.5
Yellow Fever (NP_041726)	46.6 (96.4)	SVT.GE	SVT.GE. V. D	53.3	60.6	96.5	GL.SH.A.S.	I.A.S.	60.0	60.6	96.5	.KM. LSL VS.	T.VS	60.0	60.6	96.5
West-Nile (YP_001527877)	57.3 (98.6)	E.	IE	73.3	69.9	9.66	TS.HA.S.	A.S.	66.7	69.9	9.66			100	6.69	9.66
TBE (NP_043135)	41.5 (95.8)	PDAAGERK.IL	RK.IL	33.3	56.8	98.5	GKYA.	A.	73.3	56.8	98.5	TIGLN	:L N	73.3	56.8	98.5

	(%) pi		Clas	Class IIa: 3298 (NS5)	(NS5)	
Virus (accession number)	Polyprotein (within Subgroup)	IgM (e.a.b)	IgG (e.A.b)	ld (%) ATR	Id (%) Antig.	Id (%) within Subaroup
Zika (AAV34151, Africa)	100	CSAVPVDWVPTG	CSAVPVDWVPTGRTTWSIHGKGEW	100	100	- -
Zika (AOS90225, USA)	96.4	S.	S	95.8	95.7	
Zika (ALU33341, Brazil)	96.4		ss.	95.8	95.6	
Zika (AHZ13508, Fr. Polynesia)	96.5	S	S	95.8	95.8	
Zika (AHL43504, Senegal)	0.06			100	98.9	
Dengue 1 (NP_059433)	55.5 (98.6)	SS		79.2	65.8	98.7
Dengue 2 (NP_056776)	55.5 (97.7)	SSHS		79.2	62.9	97.5
Dengue 3 (YP_001621843)	56.2 (98.7)	SHS	н	75.0	66.1	98.5
Dengue 4 (NP_073286)	56.3 (98.3)	S. J. T. T. E. S.	TE.F.S. AHHQ.	66.7	67.7	98.5
Yellow Fever (NP_041726)	46.6 (96.4)	STSQ.	stsQ	83.3	9.09	96.5
West-Nile (YP_001527877)	57.3 (98.6)	· · · · · N · · · · ·	AG	87.5	6.69	9.66
TBE (NP_043135)	41.5 (95.8)	NA	N	79.2	56.8	98.5

Table S3: FlaviMix-exclusive ATRs with high degree of residue identity between ZIKV and FlaviMix representatives (ATR class IV). FlaviMix-exclusive ATRs meeting the criterion of at least 80% residue identity with ZIKV are highlighted in grey. For other explanations see legend to table 1.

	ld (%)	A	ATR #718 (E)	()		ATR	ATR #1024 (NS1	1)		ATR	ATR #1618 (NS3)	3)	
Virus (accession number)	Polyprotein (within Subgroup)	Sequence	ld (%) ATR	ld (%) Antig.	Id (%) within Subgroup	Sequence	ld (%) ATR	ld (%) Antig.	Id (%) within Subgroup	Sequence	ld (%) ATR	ld (%) Antig.	ld (%) within Subgroup
Zika (AAV34151)	100	GSVGGVFNSLGKGIH	100	100		DGVEE SDLIIPKSLA	100	100		DGDIGAVALDYPAGT	100	100	-
Dengue 1 (NP_059433)	55.5 (98.6)	···I···T····I···	73.3	58.9	98.5	NLEMIYG	53.3	54.0	98.4	E.EVIFKP	53.3	65.8	99.1
Dengue 2 (NP_056776)	55.5 (97.7)	LT.IAL.	66.7	54.5	98.0	NLEMN	66.7	54.8	97.6	A.TSFSP	0.03	66.4	98.3
Dengue 3 (YP_001621843)	56.2 (98.7)	•••••E••••MV	80.0	58.7	98.5	NLM	80.0	55.7	98.7	T.EIFKP	0.03	62.2	99.1
Dengue 4 (NP_073286)	56.3 (98.3)		73.3	56.7	98.3	NLQMLY.	0.03	53.7	97.7	T.ETFKP	0.03	67.0	98.7
Yellow Fever (NP_041726)	46.6 (96.4)	S.A. F.T.V.	66.7	43.3	96.9	TSEMFM.R.IG	40.0	47.6	96.7	G.ES	80.0	51.8	97.9
West-Nile (YP_001527877)	57.3 (98.6)	T.VAV.	73.3	54.0	98.9	\dots ILVT	73.3	56.3	98.2	Е.ЕТЕ.Т.	66.7	67.7	98.7
TBE (NP_043135)	41.5 (95.8)	AFLS.IAV.	53.3	39.1	98.8	AD.VD.E.FL.A	46.7	43.5	98.5	GRKLIPI.LVK	33.3	45.6	97.0

	(%) pi	A	ATR #2836 (NS5)	IS5)		ATF	ATR #3325 (NS5)	(2)	
Virus (accession number)	Polyprotein (within Subgroup)	Sequence	Id (%) ATR	Id (%) Antig.	Id (%) within Subgroup	Sequence	ld (%) ATR	Id (%) Antig.	Id (%) within Subgroup
Zika (AAV34151, Africa)	100	SLVNGVVRLLSKPWD	100	100		EDMLMVWNRVWIEEN	100	100	
Dengue 1 (NP_059433)	55.5 (98.6)	$\dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	86.7	65.8	98.7	s	93.3	65.8	98.7
Dengue 2 (NP_056776)	55.5 (97.7)	. M T	86.7	65.9	97.5	TQ	86.7	62.9	97.5
Dengue 3 (YP_001621843)	56.2 (98.7)	. MIKT	73.3	66.1	98.5	TT.	93.3	66.1	98.5
Dengue 4 (NP_073286)	56.3 (98.3)	. М К Т	80.0	67.7	98.5	KD.	86.7	2.73	98.5
Yellow Fever (NP_041726)	46.6 (96.4)	. M IKI. TY	0.03	60.6	96.5	ETN.	80.0	9.09	96.5
West-Nile (YP_001527877)	57.3 (98.6)		100	6.69	9.66	EE.	93.3	6.69	9.66
TBE (NP_043135)	41.5 (95.8)	IKN	73.3	56.8	98.5	DLD.	80.0	56.8	98.5

Table S4: Comparing sets of experimentally identified ATRs (this study) and of those predicted on the basis by theoretical considerations $^{a,b)}$

			Po	sition	Epitope	prediction
ATR	Sequence	Region	AAV3451	AMQ48981.1/ KF383119.1	Xu et. al, (AMQ48981.1) (a)	Homan et. al, (KF383119.1) (b)
ATRs ide	entified via ZIKV microarray chips, not predicted	by Xu et.	al., and Homa	an et. al.		
25	SPFGGLKRLPAGLLL	С	25-39	25-39		
361	DSRCPTQGEAYLDKQSDTQYVCKRTLVDRG	E	361-390	361-390		
799	SKKETRCGTGVFVYN	NS1	799-813	803-817		
817	AWRDRYKYHPDSPRRLAAAVKQAW	NS1	817-840	821-844		
1024	DGVEESDLIIPKSLA STSMAVLVAMILGGF	NS1	1024-1038	1028-1042		
1177 1213	GGDVAHLALIAAFKVRPA	NS2	1177-1191 1213-1230	1181-1195 1217-1234		
-		NS2		-		
1282	RAMAVPRTDNIALAILAALTPLAR	NS2	1282-1305	1286-1309		
1309	LVAWRAGLATCGGFMLLS	NS2	1309-1326	1313-1330		
1441	RLDVALDESGDFSLVEEDGPP	NS2	1441-1461	1445-1465		
1540	QEGVFHTMWHVTKGSALRSGEGRLDPY	NS3	1540-1566	1544-1570		
1585	AAWDGLSEVQLLAVPPGE	NS3	1585-1602	1589-1606		
1618	DGDIGAVALDYPAGT	NS3	1618-1632	1622-1636		
1654	IKNGSYVSAITQGKREEETPVECFEPSMLK	NS3	1654-1683	1658-1687		
1726	VAAEMEEALRGLPVR	NS3	1726-1740	1730-1744		
1741	YMTTAVNVTHSGTEI	NS3	1741-1755	1745-1759		
1780	YIMDEAHFTDPSSIA	NS3	1780-1794	1784-1798		
1840	ERAWSSGFDWVTDYSGKT	NS3	1840-1857	1844-1861		
1870	IAACLTKAGKRVIQL	NS3	1870-1884	1874-1888		
1888	TFETEFQKTK (N/H) QEWD	NS3	1888-1902	1892-1906		
1969	YLYGGGCAETDEDHA	NS4	1969-1983	1973-1987		
2029	TFVELMKRGDLPVWL	NS4	2029-2043	2033-2047		
2023	DGTTNNTIMEDSVPAEVWTKY	NS4	2023-2043	2066-2086		
		_				
2095	ARVCSDHAALKSFKE	NS4	2095-2109	2099-2113		
2170	IMLLGLLGTVSLGIF	NS4	2170-2184	2174-2188		
2203	LGASAWLMWLSEIEP	NS4	2203-2217	2207-2221		
2308	YAALTTFITPAVQHA	NS4	2308-2322	2312-2326		
2326	SYNNYSLMAMATQAGVLFGMGKGMPFYAWDFGV	NS4	2326-2358	2330-2362		
2401	QKRTAAGIMKNPVVDGIVVTDIDT	NS4	2401-2424	2405-2428		
2431	VEKKMGQVLLIAVAV	NS4	2431-2445	2435-2449		
2446	SSA(V/I)L(S/L)RTAWGWGEA	NS4	2446-2460	2450-2464		
2470	TLWEGSPNKYWNSSTATS	NS4	2470-2487	2474-2491		
2536	SALEFYSYKKSGITEVCREEARRALKDGVATGG	NS5	2536-2568	2540-2572		
2611	RKVQEVKGYTKGGPG	NS5	2611-2625	2615-2629		
2668	SSPEVEEARTLRVLS	NS5	2668-2682	2672-2686		
2791	MKIIGNRIERIRSEHAETWFFDENHPY	NS5	2791-2817	2795-2821		
2836	SLINGVVRLLSKPWD	NS5	2836-2850	2840-2854		
2866	YGQQRVFKEKVDTRV	NS5	2866-2880	2870-2884		
2926	LGAIFEEEKEWKTAV	NS5	2926-2940	2930-2944		
2956	REHHLRGECQSCVYN	NS5	2956-2970	2960-2974		
3037	EEMS(R/Q)(I/A)PGG(R/K)MYADDTAGWDTRISKFDL ENEAL	NS5	3037-3054	3041-3058		
3097	VLRPAEKGKTVMDII	NS5	3097-3111	3101-3115		
3169	GWDGLKRMAVSGDDCVVKPIDDRF	NS5	3169-3192	3173-3196		
3190	DRFAHALRFLNDMGK	NS5	3190-3204	3194-3208		
3205	VRKDTQEWKPSTGWD	NS5	3205-3219	3209-3223		

3229	HHFNKL(H/Y)LKDGRSIVVPC	NS5	3229-3246	3233-3250		
3286	HRRDLRLMANAICSS	NS5	3286-3300	3290-3304		
3298	CSAVPVDWVPTGRTTWSIHGKGEW	NS5	3298-3321	3302-3325		
3325	EDMLMVWNRVWIEEN	NS5	3325-3339	3329-3343		
3382	KNTVNMVRRIIG (D/E) EEKYMDYLSTQ	NS5	3382-3405	3386-3409		
		l	I			
103	entified via ZIKV microarray chip and predicted b EKKRRGADTSVGIVG	c C C C C	1., and/or Hom 103-117	an et. al. 100-114	100-110	100-107
	RRGSAYYMYLDRNDAISF (A/P) TTLG (V/M) NKC (H/Y)	-				
130	(V/I)QIMDLGHMCD	prM	130-172	127-169	135-139/143-148	139-143
262	VAIAWLLGSSTSQKV	prM	262-276	262-276		269-273
304	GMSGGTWVDIVLEHGGCVTVMAQDKPTVDIELVTTTVSNM AEVRS	E	304-348	304-348	344-349	305-309
388	DRGWGNGCGLFGKGS	Е	388-402	388-402	387-427	
433	VHGSQHSGMIVNDIGHETDENRAKVEITPNSPRAEAT	E	433-469	433-469	433-435/436-448	455-459/464-472
499	VHKEWFHDIPLPWHA	E	499-513	503-517	494-515	
526	EALVEFKDAHAKRQT	E	526-540	530-544	532-536	
592	SLCTAAFTFTKVPAETLHGTVTVEVQYAGTDGPCKV	E	592-627	596-631	608-616	
655	TENSKMMLELDPPFG	E	655-669	659-673	655-666/670-682	653-663
676	GVGDKKITHHWHRSG	E	676-690	680-694	670-682	
718	GSVGGVFNSLGKGIH	E	718-732	722-736	717-726	725-729
722	GGALNSLGKGIHQIF	E	722-735	726-739		725-729
742	LFGGMSWFSQILIGTLLMWLGLNTKNGSIS	E	742-771	746-775	746-752/756-759	
898	VNGLPHGWKAWGKSY	NS1	898-912	902-916	899-904/912-915	
	KECPLKHRAWNSFLV	NS1	931-945	935-949	932-935/935-938	
931	KECF LKHKRWNSF LV					
931 967	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK	NS1	967-981	971-985	968-972	
		NS1 NS1	967-981 1045-1077	971-985 1049-1081	968-972 1043-1051	
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK	NS1	1045-1077	1049-1081		
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV	NS1	1045-1077	1049-1081		
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV Nly predicted by Xu et. al., and/or Homan et. al. bu	NS1 ut not four	1045-1077 nd in this stud	1049-1081 y	1043-1051	71-75
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV NJy predicted by Xu et. al., and/or Homan et. al. bu GGFRIVNMLKR	NS1 ut not four C	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19	1049-1081 y 9-19	1043-1051	71-75
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV Nly predicted by Xu et. al., and/or Homan et. al. bu GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK	NS1 ut not four C C	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75	9-19	71-75
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV NJ predicted by Xu et. al., and/or Homan et. al. bu GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK	NS1 ut not four C C C	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99	9-19 96-99	
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV NIY predicted by Xu et. al., and/or Homan et. al. bu GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV	NS1 ut not four C C c prM prM	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216	9-19 96-99	210-216
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV IV predicted by Xu et. al., and/or Homan et. al. but GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA	NS1 ut not four C C prM prM prM	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227	9-19 96-99 179-187	
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV IV predicted by Xu et. al., and/or Homan et. al. but GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA SHSTRKL IGVSNRDFVEGMSGGTWVDVVL	NS1 ut not four C C prM prM prM prM	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315	9-19 96-99	210-216 221-227
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV INJ predicted by Xu et. al., and/or Homan et. al. but GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA SHSTRKL	NS1 ut not four C C prM prM prM prM E	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424	1043-1051 9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315	210-216
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV IV predicted by Xu et. al., and/or Homan et. al. but GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA SHSTRKL IGVSNRDFVEGMSGGTWVDVVL QPENL RIMLS	NS1 ut not four C C prM prM prM prM E E	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432	1043-1051 9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315 428-432	210-216 221-227
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV IV predicted by Xu et. al., and/or Homan et. al. but GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA SHSTRKL IGVSNRDFVEGMSGGTWVDVVL QPENL RIMLS SQHSGMIVNDTG	NS1 ut not four C C prM prM prM E E E	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448	1043-1051 9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315	210-216 221-227 421-424
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV IV predicted by Xu et. al., and/or Homan et. al. butomatic and the second sec	NS1 C C C prM prM prM E E E E E	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 464-468	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 468-472	1043-1051 9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315 428-432	210-216 221-227 421-424 468-472
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV IV predicted by Xu et. al., and/or Homan et. al. butomatic and the second sec	NS1 ut not four C C prM prM prM E E E E E E	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 464-468 513-518	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 468-472 517-522	1043-1051 9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315 428-432 436-448	210-216 221-227 421-424
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV OFFINITION GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA SHSTRKL IGVSNRDFVEGMSGGTWVDVVL QPENL RIMLS SQHSGMIVNDTG ATLGG GTPH	NS1 C C C prM prM prM E E E E E E E	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 464-468 513-518 518-521	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 468-472 517-522 522-525	1043-1051 9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315 428-432 436-448 522-525	210-216 221-227 421-424 468-472
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV GGFRIVNMLKR GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA SHSTRKL IGVSNRDFVEGMSGGTWVDVVL QPENL RIMLS SQHSGMIVNDTG AGADTG GTPH VVLGSQEGAVHTALAGAL	NS1 C C C prM prM prM prM E E E E E E E E E E	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 464-468 513-518 518-521 542-559	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 468-472 517-522 522-525 545-562	9-19 9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315 428-432 436-448 522-525 545-562	210-216 221-227 421-424 468-472 517-522
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV IV predicted by Xu et. al., and/or Homan et. al. but GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA SHSTRKL IGVSNRDFVEGMSGGTWVDVVL QPENL RIMLS SQHSGMIVNDTG ATLGG GTPH VVLGSQEGAVHTALAGAL EMDGAKGRLS	NS1 C C C prM prM prM E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 464-468 513-518 518-521 542-559 562-570	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 468-472 517-522 522-525 545-562 565-573	1043-1051 9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315 428-432 436-448 522-525 545-562 565-573	210-216 221-227 421-424 468-472
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV IV predicted by Xu et. al., and/or Homan et. al. butomatic stress and s	NS1 C C C prM prM prM prM E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 464-468 513-518 518-521 542-559 562-570 574-584	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 468-472 517-522 522-525 545-562 565-573 577-587	1043-1051 9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315 428-432 436-448 522-525 545-562 545-562 565-573 577-587	210-216 221-227 421-424 468-472 517-522
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV IV GGFRIVNMLKR GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA SHSTRKL IGVSNRDFVEGMSGGTWVDVVL QPENL RIMLS SQHSGMIVNDTG ATLGG AGADTG GTPH VVLGSQEGAVHTALAGAL EMDGAKGRLS HLKCRLKMDKL PCKVPAQMAV	NS1 C C C prM prM prM E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 464-468 513-518 518-521 542-559 562-570 574-584 624-633	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 468-472 517-522 522-525 545-562 565-573 577-587 628-637	1043-1051 9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315 428-432 436-448 522-525 545-562 565-573 577-587 628-637	210-216 221-227 421-424 468-472 517-522
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA SHSTRKL IGVSNRDFVEGMSGGTWVDVVL QPENL RIMLS SQHSGMIVNDTG AGADTG GTPH VVLGSQEGAVHTALAGAL EMDGAKGRLS HLKCRLKMDKL PCKVPAQMAV VGRLITANP	NS1 C C C prM prM prM E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 464-468 513-518 518-521 542-559 562-570 574-584 624-633 641-649	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 468-472 517-522 522-525 545-562 565-573 577-587 628-637 645-653	1043-1051 9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315 428-432 436-448 436-448 522-525 545-562 545-562 545-562 565-573 577-587 628-637 645-653	210-216 221-227 421-424 468-472 517-522
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV GGFRIVNMLKR GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA SHSTRKL IGVSNRDFVEGMSGGTWVDVVL QPENL RIMLS SQHSGMIVNDTG ATLGG AGADTG GTPH VVLGSQEGAVHTALAGAL EMDGAKGRLS HLKCRLKMDKL PCKVPAQMAV VGRLITANP HQIFG	NS1 C C C prM prM prM E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 464-468 513-518 518-521 542-559 562-570 574-584 624-633 641-649 732-736	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 468-472 517-522 522-525 545-562 565-573 577-587 628-637 645-653 736-740	9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315 294-315 428-432 436-448 522-525 545-562 565-573 577-587 628-637 645-653 736-740	210-216 221-227 421-424 468-472 517-522
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA SHSTRKL IGVSNRDFVEGMSGGTWVDVVL QPENL RIMLS SQHSGMIVNDTG ATLGG GTPH VVLGSQEGAVHTALAGAL EMDGAKGRLS HLKCRLKMDKL PCKVPAQMAV VGRLITANP HQIFG DVGC	NS1 C C C prM prM prM E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 464-468 513-518 518-521 542-559 562-570 574-584 624-633 641-649 732-736 791-794	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 468-472 517-522 522-525 545-562 565-573 577-587 628-637 645-653 736-740 795-798	9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315 294-315 428-432 436-448 522-525 545-562 545-562 565-573 577-587 628-637 628-637 645-653 736-740 795-798	210-216 221-227 421-424 468-472 517-522
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA SHSTRKL IGVSNRDFVEGMSGGTWVDVVL QPENL RIMLS SQHSGMIVNDTG ATLGG AGADTG GTPH VVLGSQEGAVHTALAGAL EMDGAKGRLS HLKCRLKMDKL PCKVPAQMAV VGRLITANP HQIFG DVGC	NS1 C C C prM prM prM prM E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	1045-1077 d in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 464-468 513-518 518-521 542-559 562-570 574-584 624-633 641-649 732-736 791-794 895-900	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 468-472 517-522 522-525 545-562 565-573 577-587 628-637 645-653 736-740 795-798 899-904	9-19 9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315 428-432 436-448 522-525 545-562 565-573 577-587 628-637 645-653 736-740 795-798 899-904	210-216 221-227 421-424 468-472 517-522
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA SHSTRKL IGVSNRDFVEGMSGGTWVDVVL QPENL RIMLS SQHSGMIVNDTG ATLGG GTPH VVLGSQEGAVHTALAGAL EMDGAKGRLS HLKCRLKMDKL PCKVPAQMAV VGRLITANP HQIFG DVGC	NS1 C C C prM prM prM E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	1045-1077 nd in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 464-468 513-518 518-521 542-559 562-570 574-584 624-633 641-649 732-736 791-794 895-900 911-919	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 468-472 517-522 522-525 545-562 565-573 577-587 628-637 645-653 736-740 795-798 899-904 915-923	9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315 294-315 428-432 436-448 522-525 545-562 545-562 565-573 577-587 628-637 645-653 736-740 795-798 899-904 915-923	210-216 221-227 421-424 468-472 517-522
967 1045	LECDPAVIGTAVKGK NTREGYRTQVKGPWHSEELEIRFEECPGTKVHV GGFRIVNMLKR SVGKK NARK DEGVEPDDV ARRSRRA SHSTRKL IGVSNRDFVEGMSGGTWVDVVL QPENL RIMLS SQHSGMIVNDTG ATLGG AGADTG GTPH VVLGSQEGAVHTALAGAL EMDGAKGRLS HLKCRLKMDKL PCKVPAQMAV VGRLITANP HQIFG DVGC	NS1 C C C prM prM prM prM E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	1045-1077 d in this stud 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 464-468 513-518 518-521 542-559 562-570 574-584 624-633 641-649 732-736 791-794 895-900	1049-1081 y 9-19 71-75 96-99 179-187 210-216 221-227 294-315 421-424 428-432 436-448 468-472 517-522 522-525 545-562 565-573 577-587 628-637 645-653 736-740 795-798 899-904	9-19 9-19 96-99 179-187 294-315 428-432 436-448 522-525 545-562 565-573 577-587 628-637 645-653 736-740 795-798 899-904	210-216 221-227 421-424 468-472 517-522

						1
/	WYGMEIRP	NS1	1120-1127	1124-1131	1124-1131	
/	VLMTICGMN	NS2B	1470-1478	1474-1482	1474-1482	
/	PFAA	NS2B	1483-1486	1487-1490	1487-1490	
/	ALNTFTNLVVQLIRNMEAE	NS5	3126-3144	3130-3148	3130-3148	

a) Xu X, Vaughan K, Weiskopf D, Grifoni A, Diamond MS, Sette A, Peters B. 2016. Identifying Candidate Targets of Immune Responses in Zika Virus Based on Homology to Epitopes in Other Flavivirus Species. PLoS Curr 8.

b) **Homan EJ, Malone RW, Darnell SJ, Bremel RD.** 2016. Antibody mediated epitope mimicry in the pathogenesis of Zika virus related disease. bioRxiv doi:doi.org/10.1101/044834.

Author's contribution to the publications enclosed in this PhD thesis

Development of Rapid Extraction Method of Mycobacterium avium subspecies paratuberculosis DNA from Bovine Stool Samples

Conceptualization, S.H., A.A.E.W., and C.-P.C.; methodology, S.H., K.F., C.-P.C., and

A.A.E.W.; software, S.H.; M.R., S.B.-F., and L.M.A.A.; validation, S.H., M.R., S.B.-F., and L.M.A.A.; formal analysis, S.H., M.R., S.B.-F., and L.M.A.A.; investigation, S.H., K.F., and A.A.E.W.; resources, A.A.E.W. and C.-P.C.; data curation, S.H., M.R., and A.A.E.W.; writing original draft preparation, S.H. and A.A.E.W.; writing, review and editing, S.H., M.R., L.M.A.A., S.B.-F., K.F., C.-P.C., and A.A.E.W.; visualization, S.H., M.R., and A.A.E.W.; supervision, A.A.E.W. and C.-P.C.

Combination random isothermal amplification and nanopore sequencing for rapid identification of the causative agent of an outbreak

Conceptualization: SH and AAEW.; Data curation: SH SBF AAEW.; Formal analysis: SH SBF MW MB AAEW.; Investigation: SH MB MW AAEW.; Methodology: SH MB MW AAEW.; Resources: SH OF MF OuF AAS CPC AAEW.; Supervision: AAWE SSS AAS.; Validation: SH OF AAEW.; Visualization: SH AAWE.; Writing – original draft: SH AAEW.; Writing – review & editing: SH OF SSS MF SBF OuF AAS MB MW CPC AAEW.

Serotyping of foot-and-mouth disease virus using oxford nanopore sequencing

S.H. and A.A.E.W. designed the study. S.H., VD., S.B.F. collected the samples and/or did laboratory work. S.H. and A.A.E.W. analysed and interpreted the data. S.H. and A.A.E.W wrote the manuscript. The manuscript was critically reviewed, edited, and approved by all authors.

Diagnosing Zika virus infection against a background of other flaviviruses: Studies in high resolution serological analysis

S.H., S.K.H., F.H., M.B., H.J.F. and A.A.E.W. designed the study. S.H., S.K.H., O.F., O.N., S.B.F., R.P., F.H., C.S.H., R.F., C.P.C., J.S.C., S.S.S., A.A.S., M.N., M.B., H.J.F. and A.A.E.W. collected the samples and/or did laboratory work. S.H., S.K.H., F.H., M.B. and A.A.E.W. analysed and interpreted the data. S.H., H.J.F. and A.A.E.W. wrote the manuscript. The manuscript was critically reviewed, edited, and approved by all authors.

List of Publications

This thesis is based on the work conducted in the following studies:

- Sören Hansen, Marco Roller, Lamia Alslim, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher, Kim Fechner, Claus-Peter Czerny, Ahmed Abd El Wahed. Development of Rapid Extraction Method of Mycobacterium avium subspecies paratuberculosis DNA from Bovine Stool Samples. (DOI: 10.3390/diagnostics9020036)
- II. Sören Hansen, Oumar Faye, Sabri S. Sanabani, Martin Faye, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher, Ousmane Faye, Amadou A. Sall, Michaël Bekaert, Manfred Weidmann, Claus-Peter Czerny and Ahmed Abd El Wahed. Combination random isothermal amplification and nanopore sequencing for rapid identification of the causative agent of an outbreak. (DOI:10.1016/j.jcv.2018.07.001)
- III. Sören Hansen, Veronika Dill, Mohamed A. Shalaby, Michael Eschbaumer, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher, Bernd Hoffmann, Claus-Peter Czerny, Ahmed Abd El Wahed. Serotyping of foot-and-mouth disease virus using nanopore sequencing. (DOI:10.1016/j.jviromet.2018.10.020)
- IV. Sören Hansen, Sven-Kevin Hotop, Omar Faye, Oumar Ndiaye, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher, Rodrigo Pessôa, Frank Hufert, Christiane Stahl-Hennig, Ronald Frank, Claus-Peter Czerny, Jonas Schmidt-Chanasit, Sabri S. Sanabani, Amadou A. Sall, Matthias Niedrig, Mark Brönstrup, Hans-Joachim Fritz, Ahmed Abd El Wahed. Diagnosing Zika virus infection against a background of other flaviviruses: Studies in high resolution serological analysis. (DOI:10.1038/s41598-019-40224-2)

In addition to the previous mentioned work, the following studies were also conducted during the course of this PhD work:

I. Jonas Kissenkötter, Sören Hansen, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher, Olusegun George Ademowo, Oladapo Elijah Oyinloye, Adeleye Solomon Bakarey, Gerhard Dobler, Dennis Tappe, Pranav Patel, Claus-Peter Czerny, Ahmed Abd El Wahed. Development of a panrickettsial molecular diagnostic test based on recombinase polymerase amplification assay (DOI: 10.1016/j.ab.2017.12.018). II. Sören Hansen, Rodrigo Pessôa, Andrezza Nascimento, Mohamed El-Tholoth, Ahmed Abd El Wahed, Sabri S. Sanabani Characterization of the microbiome composition in skin lesions caused by lumpy skin disease virus via 16s rRNA massive parallel sequencing (in preparation).

III. Sören Hansen, Abubakr Saad, Rehab Elameer, Mahmoud Elgamal, Mohamed Shalaby, Ahmed Abd El Wahed. Microbial diversity in Ancient Egyptian tomb. (in preparation).

List of presentations

- I. Sören Hansen, Oumar Faye, Sabri S. Sanabani, Martin Faye, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher, Ousmane Faye, Amadou A. Sall, Michaël Bekaert, Manfred Weidmann, Claus-Peter Czerny and Ahmed Abd El Wahed. Rapid Outbreak Identification Using Point Of Need Nanopore Sequencing. (Poster) IMED 2018 Hilton Vienna, Vienna, Austria from 09-12 November 2018
- II. Sören Hansen, Sven-Kevin Hotop, Oumar Faye, Oumar Ndiaye, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher, Rodrigo Pessôa, Frank Hufert, Christiane Stahl-Hennig, Ronald Frank, Claus-Peter Czerny, Jonas Schmidt-Chanasit, Sabri S. Sanabani, Amadou A. Sall, Matthias Niedrig, Mark Brönstrup, Hans-Joachim Fritz, Ahmed Abd El Wahed. Elucidation of specific and cross reactive Zika virus antibody target regions. (Poster) IMED 2018 Hilton Vienna, Vienna, Austria from 09-12 November 2018
- III. Gayana Gunaratna, Shalindra Ranasinghe, Aresha Manamperi, Nishantha Pathirana, Hasantha KP, Renu Wickremasinghe, Nilanthi de Silva,Monica Sooriyaarachchi, Sujai Senarathne, Hasini Bannaheke, Janakie Abeynayake, Wardha Refai, Mallawarachchi CH, Mangala Sudarshani, Dinesh Mondal, Sören Hansen, Ahmed Abd El Wahed. Rapid extraction and detection of Leishmania donovani DNA from skin lesions of suspected cases in Sri Lanka. (Poster) ASTMH 66th Annual Meeting at Baltimore Convention Center in Baltimore, MD, USA from 05-09 November 2017.
- IV. George Olusegun Ademowo, Oladapo Elija Oyinloye, Sören Hansen, Muideen Kolawole Raifu, Susanne Böhlken-Fascher, Adeleye Solomon Bakarey, Claus-Peter Czerny, Ahmed Abd El Wahed. Mobile suitcase laboratory for rapid detection of Plasmodium DNA at low resource settings. (Poster) ASTMH 66th Annual Meeting at Baltimore Convention Center in Baltimore, MD, USA from 05-09 November 2017.

- V. Sören Hansen, Kim Fechner, Jenny Schäfer, Claus-Peter Cherny. Nachweis von Mycobacterium avium subsp. paratuberculosis DNA mittels eines mobilen Kofferlabors in 15 Minuten. (Oral) 36. Arbeits- und Fortbildungstagung der FG AVID "Bakteriologie" in Kloster Banz from 13-15 September 2017.
- VI. Sören Hansen, Jenny Schäfer, Ahmed Abd El Wahed, Claus-Peter Cherny. Molecular detection of Mycobacterium avium subspecies paratuberculosis within 15 minutes. (Poster) 13. Internationale Colloquium to Paratuberculosis in Nantes, France (ICP16 Nantes), from 20-24 June 2016.

Acknowledgements

First of all, I give my deepest thanks and greatest appreciation to Dr. Ahmed Abd El Wahed and Prof. Dr. Dr. Claus-Peter Czerny for accepting and supervising me as a PhD student at the Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, University of Göttingen.

I would like to thank my colleagues at the Division of Microbiology and Animal Hygiene, especially Susanne Böhlken-Fascher, Caroline Bierschenk, Sebastian Schimkowiak, and Martin Seeländer for supporting me in my laboratory work.

A special thanks to my PhD fellows Franziska Pilger, Jonas Kissenkötter, and Henrike Ahsendorf for their accompaniment, in private and in science.

I am grateful to all co-authors of the publications this PhD thesis is based on, particularly to Dr. Hans Joachim Fritz and Dr. Mohamed A. Shalaby, as my scientific "Grandfathers", Dr. Kamal Eltom, Dr. Christiane Stahl-Hennig, Dr. Manfred Weidmann, Dr. Sven-Kevin Hotop, Dr. Oumar Faye, Dr. Kim Fechner, and Marco Roller for the fruitful cooperation. In addition, I would like to thank Dr. Wilhelm Wehmheuer for is great support and advise.

I can barely express my deep sense of gratitude to my family, especially to my parents and my beloved wife Marie, who has supported me during my PhD studies with love, confidence and encouragement. Thank you.

Declarations

 Hereby, I declare that this Ph.D. thesis has not been presented to any other examination body either in its present or a similar form.
 Furthermore, I also affirm that I have not applied for a Ph.D. at any other higher school of education.

Göttingen,

(Sören Hansen)

2. Hereby, I declare that this dissertation was undertaken independently and without any unauthorised aid.

Göttingen,

(Sören Hansen)